

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR SECONDARY CITIES
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 38 200 672 | 38 494 924 | 10 391 111 | 27.2% | 9 140 720 | 23.9% | 8 607 991 | 22.4% | 8 985 385 | 23.3% | 37 125 206 | 96.4% | 7 366 293 | 96.0% | 22.0% | | | |
| Property rates | 5 621 822 | 5 582 112 | 1 914 682 | 34.1% | 1 271 627 | 22.6% | 1 286 822 | 23.1% | 1 352 831 | 24.2% | 5 825 963 | 104.4% | 934 481 | 96.9% | 44.8% | | | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 82 776 | 75 599 | 12 832 | 15.5% | 23 569 | 28.5% | 13 915 | 18.4% | 13 463 | 17.8% | 63 769 | 84.4% | 30 506 | 92.6% | (55.9%) | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 16 114 633 | 15 922 645 | 3 980 554 | 24.7% | 3 590 408 | 22.3% | 3 483 290 | 21.9% | 3 679 272 | 23.1% | 14 733 525 | 92.5% | 2 258 365 | 91.7% | 12.9% | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 4 764 664 | 4 744 603 | 1 071 649 | 22.5% | 1 170 551 | 24.6% | 1 197 622 | 25.2% | 1 408 463 | 29.7% | 4 840 515 | 102.2% | 962 677 | 101.9% | 46.3% | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 657 307 | 1 738 463 | 508 742 | 30.7% | 376 417 | 22.7% | 421 535 | 24.2% | 349 876 | 20.1% | 1 656 570 | 95.3% | 451 808 | 100.0% | (22.6%) | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 338 669 | 1 442 699 | 441 651 | 33.0% | 306 395 | 22.9% | 311 755 | 21.6% | 369 140 | 25.6% | 1 429 142 | 99.1% | 252 249 | 102.4% | 46.3% | | | |
| Service charges - other | 207 447 | 86 743 | 9 615 | 4.6% | 11 908 | 5.7% | 8 863 | 10.2% | 10 157 | 11.7% | 40 543 | 46.7% | (8 319) | 16.1% | (22.1%) | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 246 225 | 254 170 | 51 717 | 21.0% | 41 449 | 16.8% | 70 276 | 27.6% | 50 801 | 20.0% | 214 243 | 84.3% | 36 651 | 89.6% | 38.6% | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 262 924 | 309 408 | 52 265 | 19.3% | 94 280 | 35.9% | 50 731 | 16.4% | 121 203 | 39.2% | 318 479 | 102.9% | 117 590 | 131.9% | 3.1% | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 575 269 | 643 234 | 181 796 | 31.6% | 193 767 | 33.7% | 201 862 | 31.4% | 199 321 | 31.0% | 776 646 | 120.7% | 179 687 | 135.0% | 16.8% | | | |
| Dividends received | 5 | 20 | 3 | 60.5% | - | - | - | 12 | 59.5% | 30 | 149.7% | 45 | 224.2% | 3 | 895.7% | | | |
| Fines | 210 414 | 378 668 | 35 769 | 17.0% | 31 475 | 15.0% | 105 521 | 27.9% | 173 550 | 45.8% | 346 315 | 91.4% | 38 078 | 89.0% | 355.8% | | | |
| Licences and permits | 116 301 | 70 664 | 16 533 | 14.2% | 20 543 | 20.9% | 20 265 | 28.7% | 19 904 | 28.2% | 77 244 | 109.3% | 17 277 | 105.5% | 15.2% | | | |
| Agency services | 277 051 | 273 519 | 72 887 | 26.3% | 68 706 | 24.8% | 88 474 | 32.3% | 83 885 | 30.7% | 313 952 | 114.8% | 295 235 | 170.1% | (71.6%) | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 5 774 675 | 5 886 715 | 1 875 948 | 32.5% | 1 735 616 | 30.1% | 1 055 163 | 18.0% | 986 897 | 16.8% | 5 653 824 | 96.4% | 641 507 | 98.6% | 53.8% | | | |
| Other own revenue | 753 624 | 976 041 | 157 844 | 20.9% | 192 947 | 25.6% | 282 988 | 29.0% | 155 279 | 15.9% | 789 059 | 80.8% | 162 679 | 74.8% | (1.5%) | | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 196 776 | 119 590 | 4 403 | 3.3% | 10 862 | 5.5% | 8 785 | 7.3% | 11 321 | 9.5% | 37 371 | 31.2% | 4 729 | 58.4% | 159.4% | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 39 689 689 | 40 188 439 | 8 453 323 | 21.3% | 9 099 829 | 22.9% | 8 620 282 | 21.4% | 9 644 597 | 24.0% | 35 818 032 | 89.1% | 9 157 812 | 88.7% | 5.3% | | | |
| Employee related costs | 8 922 277 | 9 172 245 | 2 153 882 | 24.1% | 2 294 992 | 25.7% | 2 223 402 | 24.2% | 2 282 162 | 24.9% | 8 994 378 | 97.6% | 1 983 798 | 95.3% | 15.0% | | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 431 746 | 453 699 | 104 083 | 24.1% | 107 171 | 24.8% | 105 067 | 23.2% | 119 065 | 26.2% | 435 387 | 96.0% | 107 276 | 103.2% | 11.0% | | | |
| Debt impairment | 2 679 972 | 2 603 677 | 268 315 | 10.0% | 273 932 | 10.2% | 405 166 | 15.6% | 168 225 | 6.5% | 1 115 638 | 42.8% | 121 417 | 28.5% | 38.6% | | | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 3 955 929 | 3 933 790 | 514 183 | 13.0% | 495 407 | 12.6% | 854 928 | 21.7% | 700 132 | 17.6% | 3 044 649 | 77.4% | 1 071 270 | 82.9% | (34.6%) | | | |
| Finance charges | 717 022 | 605 991 | 106 761 | 14.9% | 189 131 | 26.4% | 125 425 | 20.7% | 207 059 | 34.2% | 628 377 | 103.7% | 187 176 | 98.3% | 10.6% | | | |
| Bulk purchases | 13 289 877 | 13 671 728 | 3 671 299 | 27.6% | 2 962 135 | 22.2% | 2 892 943 | 21.2% | 3 423 351 | 25.0% | 12 939 729 | 94.6% | 2 982 626 | 92.8% | 14.8% | | | |
| Other Materials | 951 480 | 975 107 | 152 674 | 16.0% | 222 356 | 22.8% | 188 998 | 19.4% | 226 380 | 23.2% | 790 488 | 81.1% | 185 922 | 85.5% | 21.8% | | | |
| Contracted services | 1 771 169 | 1 938 452 | 299 641 | 16.9% | 568 531 | 32.1% | 423 817 | 21.9% | 620 142 | 32.1% | 1 912 531 | 98.8% | 618 019 | 88.8% | 4.9% | | | |
| Transfers and grants | 555 925 | 627 345 | 100 700 | 18.1% | 136 629 | 24.6% | 105 194 | 16.8% | 134 426 | 21.4% | 477 149 | 76.1% | 68 499 | 88.2% | 96.2% | | | |
| Other expenditure | 6 414 291 | 6 203 406 | 1 081 783 | 16.9% | 1 379 241 | 21.5% | 1 295 730 | 20.9% | 1 763 082 | 28.4% | 5 519 836 | 89.0% | 1 831 598 | 97.6% | (3.7%) | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | 5 000 | - | - | 305 | - | (387) | (7.7%) | 32 | 6% | (50) | (1.0%) | 209 | - | (84.6%) | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (1 489 018) | (1 693 515) | 1 937 788 | | 40 890 | | (12 291) | | (659 213) | | 1 307 174 | | (1 791 519) | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 3 320 111 | 4 098 741 | 355 669 | 10.7% | 637 737 | 19.2% | 748 643 | 18.3% | 243 642 | 5.9% | 1 965 692 | 48.4% | 301 440 | 51.2% | (19.2%) | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Contributed assets | 44 668 | (76 417) | (24 265) | (54.4%) | (37 977) | (85.1%) | (5 083) | (6.7%) | (9) | (0) | (67 334) | 88.1% | (12 325) | 30.1% | (99.9%) | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 1 875 701 | 2 328 809 | 2 269 192 | | 640 650 | | 731 270 | | (415 580) | | 3 225 532 | | (1 502 405) | | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 1 875 701 | 2 328 809 | 2 269 192 | | 640 650 | | 731 270 | | (415 580) | | 3 225 532 | | (1 502 405) | | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | (41 233) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 1 875 701 | 2 287 577 | 2 269 192 | | 640 650 | | 731 270 | | (415 580) | | 3 225 532 | | (1 502 405) | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/deficit of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 875 701 | 2 287 577 | 2 269 192 | | 640 650 | | 731 270 | | (415 580) | | 3 225 532 | | (1 502 405) | | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 6 670 165 | 7 741 606 | 696 401 | 10.4% | 1 474 530 | 22.1% | 1 208 140 | 15.6% | 2 303 349 | 29.8% | 5 682 420 | 73.4% | 2 166 169 | 64.4% | 6.3% | | |
| National Government | 3 690 183 | 4 292 585 | 459 720 | 12.5% | 876 515 | 23.8% | 704 085 | 16.4% | 1 307 886 | 30.5% | 3 348 205 | 78.0% | 1 358 786 | 68.9% | (3.7%) | | |
| Provincial Government | 100 458 | 237 365 | 17 693 | 17.6% | 51 607 | 51.6% | 46 860 | 40.8% | 33 054 | 13.9% | 199 413 | 84.0% | 105 382 | 74.7% | (68.6%) | | |
| District Municipality | 43 631 | 48 471 | - | - | 647 | 1.5% | 2 568 | 5.3% | 6 722 | 13.9% | 9 937 | 20.5% | 3 485 | 9.9% | 92.9% | | |
| Other transfers and grants | 51 981 | 23 066 | 4 121 | 7.9% | 25 245 | 48.6% | 9 085 | 39.4% | 6 528 | 28.3% | 44 979 | 195.0% | 2 006 | 42.9% | 225.4% | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 3 886 252 | 4 601 487 | 481 533 | 12.4% | 954 213 | 24.6% | 812 598 | 17.7% | 1 354 189 | 29.4% | 3 602 534 | 78.3% | 1 469 640 | 68.4% | (7.9%) | | |
| Borrowing | 1 548 053 | 1 681 471 | 128 108 | 8.3% | 265 771 | 17.2% | 206 417 | 12.3% | 493 463 | 29.3% | 1 093 760 | 65.0% | 223 759 | 49.6% | 120.5% | | |
| Internally generated funds | 1 215 374 | 1 400 739 | 84 458 | 6.9% | 249 635 | 20.5% | 187 274 | 13.4% | 447 878 | 32.0% | 969 245 | 69.2% | 453 312 | 66.6% | (1.2%) | | |
| Public contributions and donations | 20 485 | 57 909 | 2 301 | 11.2% | 4 911 | 24.0% | 1 851 | 3.2% | 7 819 | 13.5% | 16 882 | 29.2% | 19 438 | 31.6% | (59.8%) | | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 6 670 165 | 7 741 606 | 696 401 | 10.4% | 1 474 530 | 22.1% | 1 208 140 | 15.6% | 2 303 349 | 29.8% | 5 682 438 | 73.4% | 2 166 169 | 64.4% | 6.3% | | |
| Governance and Administration | 434 568 | 575 543 | 30 980 | 7.1% | 117 174 | 27.0% | 89 317 | 15.5% | 245 126 | 42.6% | 482 596 | 83.9% | 149 174 | 84.6% | 64.3% | | |
| Executive & Council | 52 571 | 256 547 | 10 411 | 19.8% | 52 260 | 99.4% | 38 805 | 14.3% | 90 561 | 35.3% | 190 037 | 74.1% | 79 696 | 85.3% | 13.6% | | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 44 626 | 80 170 | 1 286 | 2.7% | 14 385 | 32.2% | 26 990 | 32.3% | 10 332 | 12.9% | 51 813 | 64.6% | 8 299 | 30.2% | 24.5% | | |
| Corporate Services | 337 371 | 238 827 | 19 363 | 5.7% | 50 509 | 15.0% | 26 421 | 11.1% | 144 233 | 60.4% | 240 747 | 100.8% | 61 178 | 98.4% | 155.8% | | |
| Community and Public Safety | 691 422 | 753 705 | 60 880 | 8.8% | 129 304 | 18.7% | 102 589 | 13.6% | 208 823 | 27.7% | 501 395 | 66.5% | 210 292 | 52.4% | (7.8%) | | |
| Community & Social Services | 193 264 | 235 205 | 14 379 | 7.4% | 52 735 | 27.3% | 39 648 | 16.9% | 65 965 | 28.0% | 172 747 | 73.4% | 78 908 | 58.1% | (16.4%) | | |
| Sport And Recreation | 324 959 | 310 746 | 34 136 | 10.5% | 43 189 | 13.3% | 41 807 | 13.5% | 97 054 | 31.2% | 216 186 | 69.6% | 102 | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 39 102 704 | 39 235 177 | 12 801 814 | 32.7% | 10 241 136 | 26.2% | 10 437 705 | 26.6% | 8 869 504 | 22.6% | 42 350 159 | 107.9% | 7 412 182 | 101.3% | 19.7% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 5 157 754 | 5 087 765 | 1 681 173 | 32.6% | 1 568 503 | 30.4% | 1 431 960 | 28.1% | 1 417 907 | 27.9% | 6 099 543 | 119.9% | 1 265 188 | 110.5% | 12.1% | |
| Service charges | 20 892 801 | 20 550 758 | 6 165 335 | 29.5% | 4 915 438 | 23.5% | 4 674 834 | 22.7% | 4 699 048 | 22.9% | 20 456 655 | 99.5% | 4 259 937 | 88.0% | 10.3% | |
| Other revenue | 2 895 026 | 2 931 027 | 1 051 390 | 36.3% | 1 057 061 | 36.5% | 1 125 025 | 38.4% | 1 753 865 | 59.8% | 4 987 341 | 170.2% | 1 419 064 | 245.7% | 23.6% | |
| Government - operating | 5 742 712 | 5 659 752 | 2 458 986 | 42.8% | 1 575 361 | 27.4% | 1 024 244 | 17.7% | 744 231 | 13.2% | 5 783 324 | 102.2% | 185 404 | 94.5% | 301.7% | |
| Government - capital | 3 795 845 | 4 259 444 | 1 215 849 | 32.0% | 923 727 | 24.3% | 2 019 402 | 47.4% | 26 912 | 0.6% | 4 186 110 | 98.3% | 74 677 | 89.1% | (64.0%) | |
| Interest | 618 561 | 746 408 | 229 058 | 37.0% | 201 046 | 32.5% | 182 041 | 24.4% | 227 011 | 30.4% | 839 156 | 112.4% | 201 912 | 137.9% | 9.2% | |
| Dividends | 5 | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 149.7% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Payments | (32 611 783) | (32 374 951) | (11 969 268) | 36.7% | (8 615 217) | 26.4% | (8 561 416) | 26.4% | (8 882 134) | 27.4% | (38 028 035) | 117.5% | (8 162 963) | 109.2% | 8.8% | |
| Finance charges | (31 463 039) | (31 240 634) | (11 844 456) | 37.6% | (8 347 441) | 26.5% | (8 426 675) | 27.0% | (8 600 827) | 27.5% | (37 219 399) | 119.1% | (7 966 373) | 109.9% | 8.0% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (708 462) | (688 709) | (50 840) | 8.6% | (189 468) | 26.7% | (86 990) | 12.6% | (193 111) | 28.0% | (530 251) | 77.0% | (144 649) | 71.1% | 33.5% | |
| Transfers and grants | (440 262) | (445 608) | (64 128) | 14.6% | (78 310) | 17.8% | (47 751) | 10.7% | (88 196) | 19.8% | (278 385) | 62.5% | (51 940) | 118.3% | 69.8% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 6 490 921 | 6 860 226 | 832 546 | 12.8% | 1 625 918 | 25.0% | 1 876 290 | 27.4% | (1 263 630) | (2%) | 4 322 124 | 63.0% | (750 780) | 64.1% | (98.3%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 109 555 | 272 999 | 382 697 | 349.3% | 278 649 | 254.3% | 174 837 | 64.0% | (205 503) | (75.3%) | 630 679 | 231.0% | 407 754 | 52.0% | (150.4%) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 214 061 | 202 496 | 67 163 | 31.4% | 112 857 | 52.7% | 4 494 | 2.3% | 46 162 | 22.8% | 230 876 | 114.0% | 166 206 | 42.8% | (72.1%) | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 89 271 | 89 271 | 2 774 | 3.1% | 3 181 | 3.6% | (2 591) | (2.9%) | (10 244) | (11.5%) | (6 879) | (7.7%) | 24 173 | 180.7% | (142.4%) | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | 51 | 51 | (5 331) | (10 527.2%) | 58 161 | 114 850.0% | 1 079 | 2 130.5% | 5 458 | 10 778.5% | 59 367 | 117 238.0% | (6 211) | 21.0% | (978.6%) | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (193 818) | (18 818) | 318 091 | (164.1%) | 104 449 | (53.9%) | 171 654 | (912.2%) | (246 880) | 1 311.9% | 347 314 | (1 845.6%) | 218 995 | 14.4% | (212.7%) | |
| Payments | (5 777 823) | (6 933 903) | (712 934) | 12.3% | (1 411 236) | 24.4% | (1 166 419) | 16.8% | (1 931 091) | 27.8% | (5 221 679) | 75.3% | (1 757 193) | 67.2% | 9.9% | |
| Capital assets | (5 777 823) | (6 933 903) | (712 934) | 12.3% | (1 411 236) | 24.4% | (1 166 419) | 16.8% | (1 931 091) | 27.8% | (5 221 679) | 75.3% | (1 757 193) | 67.2% | 9.9% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (5 668 268) | (6 660 903) | (330 237) | 5.8% | (1 132 587) | 20.0% | (991 582) | 14.9% | (2 136 594) | 32.1% | (4 591 001) | 68.9% | (1 349 440) | 68.4% | 58.3% | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 493 662 | 1 570 843 | 1 017 739 | 6.8% | 205 929 | 13.8% | 239 241 | 15.2% | 323 883 | 20.6% | 870 792 | 55.4% | 425 849 | 61.1% | (23.9%) | |
| Short term loans | - | - | 98 000 | - | - | - | 39 003 | - | 42 000 | - | 179 000 | - | 1 000 | - | 500.0% | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 1 443 495 | 1 521 083 | (7 757) | (5%) | 194 936 | 13.5% | 204 595 | 13.5% | 268 352 | 17.6% | 660 125 | 43.4% | 423 283 | 55.4% | (36.6%) | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 50 166 | 49 760 | 11 496 | 22.9% | 10 993 | 21.9% | (4 353) | (8.7%) | 13 532 | 27.2% | 31 667 | 63.6% | (4 435) | 17.7% | (405.1%) | |
| Payments | (533 599) | (674 573) | (55 155) | 10.3% | (269 019) | 50.4% | (1 011 013) | 15.0% | (256 301) | 38.0% | (681 488) | 101.0% | (298 425) | 109.9% | (14.1%) | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (533 599) | (674 573) | (55 155) | 10.3% | (269 019) | 50.4% | (1 011 013) | 15.0% | (256 301) | 38.0% | (681 488) | 101.0% | (298 425) | 109.9% | (14.1%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 960 062 | 896 271 | 46 583 | 4.9% | (63 090) | (6.6%) | 138 228 | 15.4% | 67 582 | 7.5% | 189 304 | 21.1% | 127 424 | 3.1% | (47.0%) | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 1 782 715 | 1 095 594 | 548 892 | 30.8% | 430 241 | 24.1% | 1 022 936 | 93.4% | (2 081 641) | (190.0%) | (7 9573) | (7.3%) | (1 972 796) | (63.4%) | 5.5% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 3 480 397 | 3 957 668 | 4 626 141 | 132.9% | 5 175 033 | 148.7% | 5 605 274 | 141.6% | 6 628 209 | 167.5% | 4 626 141 | 116.9% | 4 994 133 | 86.2% | 32.7% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 5 263 113 | 5 053 262 | 5 175 033 | 98.3% | 5 605 274 | 106.5% | 6 628 209 | 131.2% | 4 546 568 | 90.0% | 4 546 568 | 90.0% | 3 021 337 | 69.8% | 50.5% | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|---|-----------|---|-------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 499 356 | 7.4% | 249 228 | 3.7% | 203 809 | 3.0% | 5 764 157 | 85.8% | 6 716 550 | 32.1% | 6 099 | 1% | 293 343 | 4.4% |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 034 336 | 34.7% | 256 372 | 8.6% | 143 454 | 4.8% | 1 544 211 | 51.8% | 2 978 472 | 14.2% | 514 | - | 86 838 | 2.9% |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 413 924 | 13.3% | 124 182 | 4.0% | 102 711 | 3.3% | 2 475 407 | 79.4% | 3 116 224 | 14.9% | 885 | - | 273 292 | 8.8% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 138 780 | 6.4% | 60 225 | 2.9% | 50 022 | 2.4% | 1 851 381 | 88.1% | 2 100 408 | 10.0% | 3 761 | 2% | 82 888 | 3.9% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 109 010 | 6.6% | 44 344 | 2.7% | 39 996 | 2.4% | 1 468 161 | 88.4% | 1 661 510 | 7.9% | 3 177 | 2% | 56 069 | 3.4% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 4 367 | 2.9% | 3 167 | 2.1% | 3 197 | 2.1% | 141 457 | 92.9% | 152 188 | 7% | 55 | - | 31 395 | 20.6% |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 64 700 | 3.8% | 50 515 | 3.0% | 49 560 | 2.9% | 1 531 550 | 90.3% | 1 696 325 | 8.1% | 2 039 | 1% | 268 687 | 15.8% |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 104 137 | 4.1% | 62 942 | 2.5% | 35 204 | 1.4% | 2 321 471 | 92.0% | 2 523 754 | 12.0% | 798 | - | 71 996 | 2.9% |
| Total By Income Source | 2 368 611 | 11.3% | 850 974 | 4.1% | 627 953 | 3.0% | 17 097 895 | 81.6% | 20 945 432 | 100.0% | 17 316 | 1% | 1 164 509 | 5.6% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 122 477 | 11.7% | 46 738 | 4.5% | 31 845 | 3.1% | 842 392 | 80.7% | 1 043 473 | 5.0% | - | - | 209 771 | 20.1% |
| Commercial | 728 156 | 27.8% | 202 429 | 7.7% | 115 389 | 4.4% | 1 577 615 | 60.1% | 2 623 589 | 12.5% | 370 | - | 171 675 | 6.5% |
| Households | 1 048 549 | 8.4% | 420 526 | 3.4% | 356 849 | 2.9% | 10 660 855 | 85.4% | 12 486 778 | 59.6% | 16 752 | 1% | 697 052 | 5.6% |
| Other | 469 429 | 9.8% | 181 281 | 3.8% | 123 850 | 2.6% | 4 017 032 | 83.8% | 4 791 592 | 22.9% | 195 | - | 86 012 | 1.8% |
| Total By Customer Group | 2 368 611 | 11.3% | 850 974 | 4.1% | 627 953 | 3.0% | 17 097 895 | 81.6% | 20 945 432 | 100.0% | 17 316 | 1% | 1 164 509 | 5.6% |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 036 666 | 41.8% | 122 715 | 5.0% | 174 758 | 7.1% | 1 143 629 | 46.2% | 2 477 768 | 38.3% |
| Bulk Water | 200 681 | 12.8% | 85 291 | 5.4% | 40 940 | 2.6% | 1 239 259 | 79.1% | 1 566 171 | 24.2% |
| PAYE deductions | 35 590 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 590 | 5% |
| VAT (output less input) | 54 291 | 92.5% | 1 268 | 2.2% | 3 125 | 5.3% | - | - | 58 684 | 9% |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 29 855 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 855 | 5% |
| Loan repayments | 15 169 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 169 | 2% |
| Trade Creditors | 1 520 568 | 88.7% | 34 421 | 2.0% | 51 494 | 3.0% | 106 911 | 6.2% | 1 713 393 | 26.5% |
| Auditor-General | 488 | 9.5% | 66 | 1.3% | 107 | 2.1% | 4 491 | 87.2% | 5 152 | 1% |
| Other | 457 713 | 79.6% | 29 767 | 5.2% | 32 886 | 5.7% | 54 343 | 9.5% | 574 709 | 8.9% |
| Total | 3 351 018 | 51.7% | 273 528 | 4.2% | 303 321 | 4.7% | 2 548 634 | 39.4% | 6 476 500 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Municipal Manager | |
| Financial Manager | |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 954 072 | 1 944 072 | 461 396 | 23.6% | 407 215 | 20.8% | 306 716 | 15.8% | 410 090 | 21.1% | 1 585 418 | 81.6% | 221 441 | 96.0% | | 85.2% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 180 514 | 180 514 | 40 805 | 22.6% | 30 797 | 17.1% | 30 994 | 17.2% | 31 868 | 17.7% | 134 465 | 74.5% | 25 873 | 92.6% | | 23.2% | |
| Service charges | 1 041 211 | 1 041 211 | 128 470 | 12.3% | 139 464 | 13.4% | 134 281 | 12.9% | 144 221 | 13.9% | 546 435 | 52.5% | 121 391 | 67.1% | | 18.8% | |
| Other revenue | 30 051 | 84 051 | 36 583 | 73.1% | 46 631 | 93.2% | 67 941 | 80.8% | 54 339 | 64.7% | 205 494 | 244.5% | 39 501 | 646.3% | | 37.6% | |
| Government - operating | 417 931 | 417 931 | 187 662 | 40.1% | 98 915 | 23.6% | 342 | 1% | 153 172 | 36.7% | 419 691 | 100.4% | - | - | | (100.0%) | |
| Government - capital | 156 246 | 156 246 | 45 222 | 28.9% | 68 525 | 43.9% | 50 699 | 32.4% | - | - | 164 446 | 105.2% | - | - | | 103.3% | |
| Interest | 108 119 | 64 119 | 42 654 | 39.5% | 23 284 | 21.5% | 22 640 | 35.0% | 26 490 | 41.3% | 114 887 | 179.2% | 34 676 | 212.0% | | (23.6%) | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Payments | (1 954 072) | (1 944 072) | (332 548) | 17.0% | (293 749) | 15.0% | (254 890) | 13.1% | (375 670) | 19.3% | (1 256 858) | 64.7% | (261 176) | 87.8% | | 43.8% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 858 321) | (1 845 971) | (332 548) | 17.9% | (293 749) | 15.8% | (254 890) | 13.8% | (375 670) | 20.4% | (1 256 858) | 68.1% | (261 176) | 87.8% | | 43.8% | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Transfers and grants | (95 751) | (98 101) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | - | (0) | 128 848 | | 113 466 | | 51 826 | (15 946 516.3%) | 34 420 | (10 590 892.9%) | 328 561 | ##### | (39 735) | 147.9% | | (186.6%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | - | - | (42 996) | - | (41 807) | - | (34 514) | - | (52 532) | - | (171 849) | - | (89 012) | 1 016.6% | | (41.0%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | - | (42 996) | | (41 807) | | (34 514) | | (52 532) | | (171 849) | | (89 012) | 1 355.4% | | (41.0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | - | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | - | (0) | 85 852 | | 71 659 | | 17 312 | (5 326 825.5%) | (18 112) | 5 572 818.8% | 156 711 | ##### | (128 747) | 57.3% | | (85.9%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - | - | - | - | 85 852 | - | 157 511 | - | 174 823 | - | 171 849 | - | 338 164 | - | | (48.3%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | - | (0) | 85 852 | - | 157 511 | - | 174 823 | (53 791 732.9%) | 156 711 | (48 218 914.2%) | 156 711 | (48 218 914.2%) | 209 417 | 108.2% | | (25.2%) | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 38 505 | 6.0% | 32 454 | 5.1% | 18 556 | 2.9% | 547 314 | 85.9% | 636 829 | 37.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 34 541 | 20.7% | 16 998 | 10.2% | 7 269 | 4.4% | 108 191 | 64.8% | 166 998 | 9.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 12 212 | 5.8% | 6 709 | 3.2% | 5 770 | 2.7% | 188 062 | 89.4% | 212 812 | 12.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 9 303 | 4.2% | 7 643 | 3.5% | 6 455 | 2.9% | 197 746 | 89.4% | 221 147 | 13.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 5 487 | 3.7% | 4 073 | 2.7% | 3 737 | 2.5% | 136 355 | 91.1% | 149 652 | 8.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 620 | 1.6% | 607 | 1.5% | 606 | 1.5% | 37 775 | 95.4% | 39 608 | 2.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 9 077 | 4.2% | 8 922 | 4.1% | 8 632 | 4.0% | 190 747 | 87.7% | 217 379 | 12.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 1 496 | 3.0% | 1 986 | 5.1% | 2 155 | 5.6% | 33 102 | 85.4% | 38 739 | 2.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 111 341 | 6.6% | 79 393 | 4.7% | 53 180 | 3.2% | 1 439 312 | 85.5% | 1 683 226 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 4 478 | 19.9% | 3 172 | 14.1% | 1 153 | 5.1% | 13 647 | 60.8% | 22 469 | 1.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 31 876 | 8.9% | 15 266 | 4.3% | 10 481 | 2.9% | 299 571 | 83.9% | 357 195 | 21.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 72 197 | 5.7% | 58 434 | 4.7% | 39 191 | 3.1% | 1 086 541 | 86.5% | 1 256 362 | 74.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 790 | 5.9% | 2 521 | 5.3% | 2 356 | 5.0% | 39 534 | 83.8% | 47 200 | 2.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 111 341 | 6.6% | 79 393 | 4.7% | 53 180 | 3.2% | 1 439 312 | 85.5% | 1 683 226 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 57 760 | 9.1% | 424 | .1% | 66 871 | 10.5% | 510 350 | 80.3% | 635 405 | 32.6% |
| Bulk Water | 36 515 | 3.0% | 41 540 | 3.4% | 37 283 | 3.1% | 1 102 846 | 90.5% | 1 218 183 | 62.6% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | 328 | 6.9% | 1 268 | 26.6% | 3 125 | 66.3% | - | - | 4 731 | 2% |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 5 573 | 6.5% | 1 298 | 1.5% | 8 159 | 9.5% | 70 426 | 82.4% | 85 456 | 4.4% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 360 | 100.0% | 3 360 | 2% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 100 175 | 5.1% | 44 529 | 2.3% | 115 449 | 5.9% | 1 686 981 | 86.6% | 1 947 134 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Adv Mthuzi Lepheana | 057 391 3327 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Thubiso Tsoali | 057 391 3416 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: EMFULENI (GT421)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 4 708 536 | 4 808 496 | 1 288 197 | 27.4% | 1 186 164 | 25.2% | 1 213 555 | 25.2% | 1 129 292 | 23.5% | 4 817 209 | 100.2% | 855 962 | 93.9% | | | 31.9% |
| Property rates | 539 000 | 539 000 | 135 384 | 25.1% | 134 977 | 25.0% | 136 120 | 25.3% | 220 340 | 40.9% | 629 820 | 116.3% | 118 918 | 100.4% | | | 85.3% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 1 977 314 | 1 977 314 | 540 624 | 27.4% | 424 917 | 21.5% | 397 177 | 20.1% | 353 204 | 17.9% | 1 716 123 | 86.8% | 397 937 | 90.1% | | | (11.2%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 946 898 | 946 898 | 229 075 | 24.2% | 241 937 | 25.6% | 247 867 | 26.2% | 418 923 | 44.2% | 1 137 802 | 120.2% | 209 231 | 102.5% | | | 101.2% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 259 158 | 259 158 | 67 900 | 26.2% | 102 611 | 39.6% | 110 439 | 42.6% | 114 455 | 44.4% | 292 425 | 112.8% | 62 665 | 97.7% | | | (81.7%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 171 227 | 171 227 | 45 634 | 26.7% | 45 322 | 26.5% | 44 678 | 26.1% | 67 234 | 39.3% | 202 869 | 118.5% | 42 520 | 108.4% | | | 58.1% |
| Service charges - other | 27 564 | 27 564 | 1 734 | 6.3% | 1 302 | 4.7% | 2 430 | 8.8% | 975 | 3.5% | 6 440 | 23.4% | 1 523 | 10.7% | | | (36.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 14 772 | 14 772 | 2 942 | 19.9% | (976) | (6.6%) | 3 052 | 20.7% | 1 579 | 10.7% | 6 598 | 44.7% | 3 003 | 85.0% | | | (47.4%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 11 152 | 11 152 | 1 321 | 11.8% | 698 | 6.3% | 4 912 | 44.0% | 660 | 5.9% | 7 592 | 68.1% | 2 971 | 112.5% | | | (77.8%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 22 796 | 22 796 | 7 375 | 32.4% | 8 473 | 37.2% | 8 565 | 37.6% | 2 747 | 12.0% | 27 158 | 119.1% | 8 477 | 121.9% | | | (67.6%) |
| Dividends received | 5 | 5 | 3 | 60.5% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 60.5% | 3 | 60.5% | | | (100.0%) |
| Fines | 35 008 | 35 008 | 4 509 | 12.9% | 2 280 | 6.5% | 75 942 | 216.9% | 39 599 | 113.1% | 122 330 | 349.4% | 5 137 | 56.6% | | | 670.8% |
| Licences and permits | 13 | 13 | 2 | 15.4% | 3 | 23.1% | 2 | 13.3% | 1 | 8.2% | 8 | 60.0% | 3 | 56.0% | | | (65.4%) |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 669 140 | 669 100 | 247 582 | 37.0% | 217 887 | 32.6% | 176 847 | 26.4% | 11 071 | 1.7% | 653 387 | 97.7% | 8 676 | 95.2% | | | 27.6% |
| Other own revenue | 33 075 | 134 489 | 3 884 | 11.7% | 6 733 | 20.4% | 4 970 | 3.7% | 1 505 | 1.1% | 17 073 | 12.7% | (4 097) | 37.8% | | | (136.7%) |
| Gain on disposal of PPE | 1 414 | - | 28 | 2.0% | - | - | 554 | - | - | - | 582 | 41.2% | 6 | 48.5% | | | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 4 566 121 | 4 661 645 | 830 731 | 18.2% | 997 363 | 21.8% | 1 155 904 | 24.8% | 1 123 398 | 24.1% | 4 107 397 | 88.1% | 1 311 217 | 87.0% | | | (14.3%) |
| Employer related costs | 918 945 | 917 758 | 217 465 | 23.7% | 213 750 | 23.3% | 211 478 | 23.0% | 216 163 | 23.5% | 858 796 | 93.6% | 204 111 | 99.3% | | | 5.9% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 47 185 | 47 185 | 10 805 | 22.9% | 10 753 | 22.8% | 10 719 | 22.7% | 13 054 | 27.7% | 45 331 | 96.1% | 10 702 | 101.4% | | | 22.0% |
| Debt impairment | 438 179 | 510 110 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 248 527 | 173 523 | - | - | 20 326 | 8.2% | 236 495 | 136.3% | 109 218 | 62.9% | 368 039 | 210.9% | 419 878 | 217.1% | | | (74.0%) |
| Finance charges | 11 897 | 2 840 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Bulk purchases | 1 950 243 | 1 950 243 | 433 061 | 22.2% | 465 680 | 23.9% | 424 482 | 21.8% | 436 989 | 22.4% | 1 760 211 | 90.3% | 421 649 | 88.7% | | | 3.6% |
| Other Materials | 8 281 | 6 606 | 5 178 | 62.5% | 10 868 | 131.2% | 9 948 | 150.6% | 11 183 | 169.3% | 37 177 | 562.8% | 13 877 | 178.5% | | | (19.4%) |
| Contracted services | 134 239 | 164 078 | 15 624 | 11.6% | 54 532 | 40.6% | 38 241 | 28.2% | 113 155 | 69.0% | 221 551 | 135.0% | 22 234 | 66.1% | | | 408.9% |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Other expenditure | 808 626 | 889 301 | 148 599 | 18.4% | 221 455 | 27.4% | 224 541 | 25.2% | 223 697 | 25.2% | 818 292 | 92.0% | 218 765 | 95.9% | | | 2.3% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 142 415 | 146 851 | 457 465 | | 188 801 | | 57 651 | | 5 894 | | 709 812 | | (455 255) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 266 011 | 371 269 | 774 | 0.3% | 88 108 | 33.1% | 39 674 | 10.7% | 31 544 | 8.5% | 160 101 | 43.1% | 42 891 | 92.4% | | | (26.5%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 408 425 | 518 120 | 458 240 | | 276 909 | | 97 326 | | 37 438 | | 869 913 | | (412 364) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 408 425 | 518 120 | 458 240 | | 276 909 | | 97 326 | | 37 438 | | 869 913 | | (412 364) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 408 425 | 518 120 | 458 240 | | 276 909 | | 97 326 | | 37 438 | | 869 913 | | (412 364) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 408 425 | 518 120 | 458 240 | | 276 909 | | 97 326 | | 37 438 | | 869 913 | | (412 364) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 408 425 | 518 120 | 32 728 | 8.0% | 95 861 | 23.5% | 31 988 | 6.2% | 45 658 | 8.8% | 206 235 | 39.8% | 48 627 | 50.4% | | | (6.1%) |
| National Government | 265 151 | 370 497 | 25 966 | 9.8% | 49 887 | 18.8% | 28 910 | 7.8% | 23 497 | 6.3% | 128 261 | 34.6% | 39 529 | 84.7% | | | (40.6%) |
| Provincial Government | 1 819 | 35 619 | - | - | 3 257 | 179.0% | 4 217 | 11.8% | 5 010 | 14.1% | 12 483 | 35.0% | 1 123 | 22.0% | | | 346.3% |
| District Municipality | 2 704 | 2 704 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Other transfers and grants | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 269 974 | 408 820 | 25 966 | 9.6% | 53 144 | 19.7% | 33 127 | 8.1% | 28 507 | 7.0% | 140 745 | 34.4% | 40 652 | 77.2% | | | (29.9%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Internally generated funds | 138 451 | 109 300 | 6 761 | 4.9% | 42 717 | 30.9% | (1 139) | (1.0%) | 17 151 | 15.7% | 66 490 | 59.9% | 7 975 | 13.7% | | | 115.0% |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 408 425 | 518 120 | 32 728 | 8.0% | 95 861 | 23.5% | 31 988 | 6.2% | 45 658 | 8.8% | 206 235 | 39.8% | 48 627 | 50.4% | | | (6.1%) |
| Governance and Administration | 5 000 | 8 900 | 195 | 3.9% | 2 215 | 44.3% | 368 | 4.1% | 1 252 | 14.1% | 4 030 | 45.3% | 605 | 40.1% | | | 107.1% |
| Executive & Council | - | 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 4 000 | 7 000 | 195 | 4.9% | 2 215 | 55.4% | 258 | 3.7% | 1 252 | 17.9% | 3 921 | 56.0% | 605 | 40.1% | | | 107.1% |
| Corporate Services | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | 110 | 11.0% | - | - | 110 | 11.0% | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 42 321 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 180 | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Community & Social Services | 8 814 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 180 | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 32 012 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Health | 1 495 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 132 730 | 509 220 | 32 413 | 24.4% | 93 647 | 70.6% | 31 618 | 6.2% | 44 406 | 8.7% | 202 083 | 39.7% | 47 192 | 39.2% | | | (5.9%) |
| Planning and Development | 5 500 | 509 220 | 32 413 | 589.3% | 93 647 | 1 702.7% | 31 618 | 6.2% | 44 406 | 8.7% | 202 083 | 39.7% | 47 192 | 2 471.3% | | | (5.9%) |
| Road Transport | 127 230 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Trading Services | 228 375 | - | 119 | 1% | - | - | 2 | 0% | - | - | 122 | 53% | 650 | (4%) | | | (100.0%) |
| Electricity | 83 900 | - | 119 | 1% | - | - | 2 | 0% | - | - | 122 | 53% | 650 | (4%) | | | (100.0%) |
| Water | 4 550 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Waste Water Management | 138 520 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Waste Management | 1 405 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 4 547 285 | 4 419 171 | 1 202 450 | 26.4% | 1 169 222 | 25.7% | 979 947 | 22.2% | 824 027 | 18.6% | 4 175 647 | 94.5% | 764 346 | 96.5% | 7.8% | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 539 000 | 442 278 | 112 391 | 20.9% | 102 145 | 19.0% | 104 605 | 23.7% | 118 444 | 26.8% | 437 586 | 98.9% | 88 212 | 90.8% | 34.3% | | |
| Service charges | 3 004 814 | 2 768 152 | 654 318 | 21.8% | 689 595 | 22.9% | 604 391 | 21.8% | 574 403 | 20.8% | 2 522 707 | 91.1% | 499 119 | 90.5% | 15.1% | | |
| Other revenue | 82 868 | 182 918 | 106 016 | 127.9% | 110 350 | 133.2% | 46 525 | 25.4% | 34 213 | 18.7% | 297 105 | 162.4% | 169 077 | 252.9% | (79.8%) | | |
| Government - operating | 623 644 | 728 863 | 239 348 | 38.2% | 200 715 | 32.2% | 163 061 | 22.4% | 81 423 | 11.2% | 683 567 | 93.8% | - | 86.1% | (100.0%) | | |
| Government - capital | 263 007 | 263 007 | 82 677 | 31.4% | 57 246 | 21.8% | 47 688 | 18.2% | 4 881 | 1.9% | 192 673 | 73.3% | - | 107.3% | (100.0%) | | |
| Interest | 33 948 | 33 948 | 8 699 | 25.6% | 9 711 | 27.0% | 13 477 | 39.7% | 10 663 | 31.4% | 42 010 | 123.7% | 7 938 | 43.9% | 34.3% | | |
| Dividends | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (3 882 629) | (4 001 269) | (1 467 321) | 37.8% | (1 073 274) | 27.6% | (916 768) | 22.9% | (850 995) | 21.3% | (4 308 358) | 107.7% | (796 086) | 109.8% | 6.9% | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (3 870 732) | (3 989 372) | (1 467 235) | 37.9% | (1 071 229) | 27.7% | (911 725) | 22.9% | (850 021) | 21.3% | (4 300 210) | 107.8% | (796 086) | 110.1% | 6.8% | | |
| Finance charges | (11 897) | (11 897) | (86) | .7% | (2 045) | 17.2% | (5 043) | 42.4% | (974) | 8.2% | (8 148) | 68.5% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 664 656 | 417 902 | (264 871) | (39.9%) | 95 948 | 14.4% | 63 179 | 15.1% | (26 967) | (6.5%) | (132 711) | (31.8%) | (31 740) | 3.2% | (15.0%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 414 | 1 414 | 136 750 | 9 672.1% | 79 171 | 5 599.7% | 99 654 | 7 048.4% | 65 648 | 4 643.2% | 381 223 | 26 963.4% | 132 686 | 21 605.0% | (50.5%) | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 1 414 | 1 414 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 758 | - | 4 758 | - | - | - | (100.0%) | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | 136 750 | - | 79 171 | - | 99 654 | - | 60 890 | - | 376 465 | - | 132 686 | - | (54.1%) | - | |
| Payments | (408 425) | (518 120) | (38 708) | 9.5% | (101 637) | 24.9% | (46 176) | 8.9% | (33 717) | 6.5% | (220 238) | 42.5% | (26 529) | 61.5% | 27.1% | | |
| Capital assets | (408 425) | (518 120) | (38 708) | 9.5% | (101 637) | 24.9% | (46 176) | 8.9% | (33 717) | 6.5% | (220 238) | 42.5% | (26 529) | 61.5% | 27.1% | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (407 011) | (516 706) | 98 041 | (24.1%) | (22 465) | 5.5% | 53 478 | (10.3%) | 31 931 | (6.2%) | 160 985 | (31.2%) | 106 157 | (26.3%) | (69.9%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | 98 000 | - | - | - | 39 000 | - | 42 000 | - | 179 000 | - | 7 000 | 113.9% | 500.0% | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | 98 000 | - | - | - | 39 000 | - | 42 000 | - | 179 000 | - | 7 000 | 113.9% | 500.0% | | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | (150 000) | (15 937) | - | (49 682) | - | (56 978) | 38.0% | (93 647) | 62.4% | (216 244) | 144.2% | (105 918) | 159.2% | (11.6%) | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | (150 000) | (15 937) | - | (49 682) | - | (56 978) | 38.0% | (93 647) | 62.4% | (216 244) | 144.2% | (105 918) | 159.2% | (11.6%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | (150 000) | 82 063 | - | (49 682) | - | (17 978) | 12.0% | (51 647) | 34.4% | (37 244) | 24.8% | (98 918) | ##### | (47.8%) | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 257 644 | (248 805) | (84 767) | (32.9%) | 23 801 | 9.2% | 98 679 | (39.7%) | (46 684) | 18.8% | (8 969) | 3.6% | (24 501) | 19.0% | 90.5% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 127 704 | 127 704 | 45 204 | 35.4% | (39 543) | (31.0%) | (15 761) | (12.3%) | 82 918 | 64.9% | 45 204 | 35.4% | 69 705 | - | 19.0% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 385 349 | (121 100) | (39 563) | (10.3%) | (15 761) | (4.1%) | 82 918 | (68.5%) | 36 234 | (29.9%) | 36 234 | (29.9%) | 45 204 | 25.6% | (19.8%) | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 92 919 | 4.4% | 58 641 | 2.8% | 60 274 | 2.9% | 1 896 524 | 90.0% | 2 108 358 | 45.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 64 635 | 17.8% | 19 053 | 5.2% | 13 286 | 3.7% | 266 803 | 73.3% | 363 977 | 9.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 46 966 | 8.9% | 16 312 | 3.1% | 13 038 | 2.5% | 451 594 | 85.5% | 527 910 | 11.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 19 361 | 2.8% | 13 310 | 1.9% | 12 528 | 1.8% | 648 364 | 93.5% | 693 563 | 15.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 11 601 | 2.7% | 8 383 | 1.9% | 7 818 | 1.8% | 407 452 | 93.6% | 435 254 | 9.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 121 890 | 24.0% | 14 368 | 2.8% | 997 | 2% | 371 038 | 73.0% | 508 294 | 11.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 357 572 | 7.7% | 130 067 | 2.8% | 107 941 | 2.3% | 4 041 776 | 87.2% | 4 637 356 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 30 273 | 10.2% | 10 432 | 3.5% | 9 582 | 3.2% | 245 807 | 83.0% | 296 094 | 6.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 75 602 | 26.8% | 18 273 | 6.5% | 14 672 | 5.2% | 173 718 | 61.5% | 282 265 | 6.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 139 248 | 3.6% | 87 497 | 2.3% | 82 669 | 2.1% | 3 544 078 | 92.0% | 3 853 492 | 83.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 112 449 | 54.7% | 13 865 | 6.7% | 1 017 | 5% | 78 173 | 38.0% | 205 505 | 4.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 357 572 | 7.7% | 130 067 | 2.8% | 107 941 | 2.3% | 4 041 776 | 87.2% | 4 637 356 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 185 127 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 185 127 | 25.4% |
| Bulk Water | 54 437 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 54 437 | 7.5% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 479 356 | 98.2% | 2 762 | .6% | 5 974 | 1.2% | - | - | 488 093 | 67.1% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 718 921 | 98.8% | 2 762 | .4% | 5 974 | .8% | - | - | 727 658 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms S Shabalala | 016 950 5102 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Ponebo Mollala (acting) | 016 950 5429 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MOGALE CITY (GT481)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 001 308 | 2 036 248 | 570 870 | 28.5% | 408 322 | 20.4% | 575 308 | 28.3% | 431 457 | 21.2% | 1 985 958 | 97.5% | 379 372 | 98.4% | | 13.7% | |
| Property rates | 316 406 | 347 652 | 85 979 | 27.2% | 99 371 | 31.4% | 98 379 | 28.3% | 94 066 | 27.1% | 377 795 | 108.7% | 77 311 | 103.6% | | 21.7% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 32 486 | 25 310 | 5 208 | 16.0% | 7 446 | 22.9% | 5 626 | 22.2% | 6 731 | 26.6% | 25 012 | 98.8% | 27 311 | 137.3% | | (75.4%) | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 833 172 | 825 404 | 213 972 | 25.7% | 193 730 | 23.3% | 187 736 | 22.7% | 178 616 | 21.6% | 774 054 | 93.8% | 184 347 | 96.7% | | (3.1%) | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 229 868 | 222 558 | 52 371 | 22.8% | 56 412 | 24.9% | 48 680 | 21.9% | 57 899 | 26.0% | 215 362 | 96.8% | 45 063 | 104.5% | | 28.5% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 111 474 | 117 890 | 56 302 | 50.5% | 2 394 | 2.1% | 31 406 | 26.6% | 31 907 | 27.1% | 122 008 | 103.5% | 25 440 | 100.8% | | 24.4% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 105 544 | 104 130 | 25 699 | 24.3% | 25 429 | 24.1% | 25 303 | 24.1% | 25 302 | 24.1% | 101 734 | 97.7% | 24 254 | 100.6% | | 4.3% | |
| Service charges - other | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (20 248) | - | | (100.0%) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 3 508 | 3 252 | 932 | 26.6% | 751 | 21.4% | 1 020 | 31.4% | 784 | 24.1% | 3 488 | 107.2% | 685 | 90.9% | | 14.5% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 488 | 5 839 | - | - | 1 549 | 105.5% | 8 266 | 141.6% | 776 | 13.3% | 10 591 | 181.4% | 279 | 282.2% | | 178.6% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 13 732 | 32 299 | 7 598 | 55.3% | 8 952 | 62.3% | 332 | 1.0% | 5 818 | 18.2% | 22 358 | 69.2% | 4 320 | 113.1% | | 38.0% | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Fines | 23 522 | 23 522 | 4 137 | 17.6% | 918 | 3.9% | 10 523 | 44.7% | 3 897 | 16.6% | 19 475 | 82.8% | 4 307 | 93.6% | | (9.5%) | |
| Licences and permits | 24 | 22 | 4 | 17.9% | 7 | 28.0% | 5 | 20.0% | 3 | 14.8% | 19 | 89.8% | 9 | 126.3% | | (64.6%) | |
| Agency services | 24 950 | 21 408 | 16 166 | 64.8% | (483) | (1.9%) | 564 | 2.6% | 14 631 | 68.3% | 30 878 | 144.2% | (51) | 62.1% | | (28 596.8%) | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 250 984 | 253 630 | 96 558 | 38.4% | 6 244 | 2.5% | 145 214 | 57.3% | 2 943 | 1.2% | 250 759 | 98.9% | 279 | 282.2% | | 51.0% | |
| Other own revenue | 52 167 | 53 322 | 6 144 | 11.8% | 6 002 | 11.5% | 12 254 | 23.0% | 5 417 | 10.3% | 29 876 | 56.0% | 2 598 | 55.9% | | 110.8% | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 548 | - | 1 598 | - | | 59.4% | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 370 408 | 2 447 307 | 545 044 | 23.0% | 514 536 | 21.7% | 553 595 | 22.6% | 573 877 | 23.4% | 2 187 053 | 89.4% | 519 108 | 88.4% | | 10.6% | |
| Employment related costs | 570 352 | 574 775 | 132 598 | 23.2% | 138 937 | 24.4% | 134 182 | 23.3% | 135 365 | 23.6% | 541 081 | 94.1% | 125 505 | 98.8% | | 7.9% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 28 387 | 28 387 | 6 248 | 22.0% | 5 947 | 21.0% | 5 979 | 21.1% | 7 359 | 25.9% | 25 533 | 89.9% | 6 026 | 93.2% | | 22.1% | |
| Debt impairment | 45 775 | 117 084 | 13 445 | 29.4% | 13 724 | 30.0% | 67 205 | 57.4% | 31 551 | 26.9% | 125 925 | 107.6% | 57 211 | 191.4% | | (44.9%) | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 281 809 | 281 809 | 65 849 | 23.4% | 72 210 | 25.6% | 65 857 | 23.4% | 69 290 | 24.6% | 273 205 | 96.9% | 57 044 | 82.4% | | 21.5% | |
| Finance charges | 53 067 | 53 067 | 12 664 | 23.8% | 8 184 | 14.1% | 19 360 | 36.5% | 11 111 | 20.9% | 51 319 | 96.7% | 6 652 | 108.4% | | 83.6% | |
| Bulk purchases | 753 733 | 753 695 | 219 910 | 29.2% | 156 465 | 20.8% | 150 037 | 19.9% | 174 493 | 23.2% | 700 905 | 93.0% | 136 684 | 90.6% | | 28.6% | |
| Other Materials | 75 281 | 80 473 | 6 670 | 9.1% | 15 330 | 20.6% | 20 253 | 25.2% | 20 861 | 25.9% | 63 512 | 78.9% | - | - | | (100.0%) | |
| Contracted services | 227 635 | 217 548 | 41 087 | 18.0% | 49 153 | 21.6% | 38 085 | 16.6% | 59 140 | 27.2% | 185 465 | 85.3% | 59 963 | 73.8% | | 16.0% | |
| Transfers and grants | 40 650 | 40 620 | 5 696 | 14.0% | 9 460 | 23.3% | 11 957 | 29.4% | 15 423 | 38.0% | 42 536 | 104.7% | 7 502 | 65.5% | | 105.6% | |
| Other expenditure | 288 719 | 299 850 | 40 678 | 14.1% | 44 927 | 15.6% | 42 681 | 14.2% | 49 285 | 16.4% | 177 571 | 59.2% | 73 121 | 77.2% | | (32.6%) | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (369 100) | (411 060) | 25 826 | | (106 214) | | 21 713 | | (142 420) | | (201 095) | | (139 737) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 122 012 | 118 250 | 9 088 | 7.4% | 25 092 | 20.6% | 64 593 | 54.6% | (27 130) | (22.9%) | 7 637 | 60.6% | 10 564 | 63.8% | | (356.9%) | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (247 088) | (292 810) | 34 914 | | (81 123) | | 86 305 | | (169 555) | | (129 459) | | (129 173) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (247 088) | (292 810) | 34 914 | | (81 123) | | 86 305 | | (169 555) | | (129 459) | | (129 173) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (247 088) | (292 810) | 34 914 | | (81 123) | | 86 305 | | (169 555) | | (129 459) | | (129 173) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (247 088) | (292 810) | 34 914 | | (81 123) | | 86 305 | | (169 555) | | (129 459) | | (129 173) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 483 996 | 461 909 | 24 603 | 5.1% | 63 378 | 13.1% | 68 294 | 14.8% | 206 877 | 44.8% | 363 152 | 78.6% | 78 749 | 87.8% | | 162.7% | |
| National Government | 118 118 | 113 875 | 9 150 | 7.7% | 22 918 | 19.4% | 2 982 | 2.6% | 48 291 | 42.4% | 83 341 | 73.2% | 39 891 | 94.4% | | 21.1% | |
| Provincial Government | 3 895 | 4 376 | - | - | 2 114 | 54.3% | 403 | 9.2% | 1 382 | 31.6% | 3 899 | 89.1% | 2 975 | 90.2% | | (53.5%) | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 044 | 93.5% | | (100.0%) | |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 122 012 | 118 250 | 9 150 | 7.5% | 25 032 | 20.5% | 3 384 | 2.9% | 49 673 | 42.0% | 87 240 | 73.8% | 44 909 | 94.5% | | 10.6% | |
| Borrowing | 239 500 | 239 500 | 11 538 | 4.8% | 29 189 | 12.2% | 55 898 | 23.3% | 112 002 | 46.8% | 208 627 | 87.1% | 2 278 | 13.5% | | 4 817.7% | |
| Internally generated funds | 122 484 | 94 159 | 3 915 | 3.2% | 9 156 | 7.5% | 9 012 | 9.6% | 43 898 | 46.6% | 66 981 | 70.1% | 31 563 | 95.9% | | 39.1% | |
| Public contributions and donations | - | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 304 | 13.0% | 1 304 | 13.0% | - | - | | (100.0%) | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 483 996 | 461 909 | 24 603 | 5.1% | 63 378 | 13.1% | 68 294 | 14.8% | 206 877 | 44.8% | 363 152 | 78.6% | 78 749 | 87.8% | | 162.7% | |
| Governance and Administration | 25 778 | 30 811 | 2 006 | 7.8% | 5 112 | 19.8% | 4 018 | 13.0% | 15 269 | 49.6% | 26 406 | 85.7% | 1 063 | 26.9% | | 1 336.2% | |
| Executive & Council | 17 071 | 25 611 | 1 958 | 11.5% | 4 831 | 28.3% | 3 959 | 15.5% | 12 742 | 49.8% | 22 490 | 91.7% | 156 | 11.6% | | 8 056.0% | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 3 105 | 3 118 | 48 | 1.5% | 276 | 8.9% | 23 | 0% | 1 587 | 50.9% | 1 934 | 62.0% | 873 | 74.4% | | 81.9% | |
| Corporate Services | 5 602 | 2 082 | - | - | 7 | 1% | 36 | 1.7% | 939 | 45.1% | 982 | 47.2% | 34 | 69.2% | | 2 647.4% | |
| Community and Public Safety | 37 374 | 24 547 | 162 | 4% | 3 802 | 10.2% | 2 286 | 9.3% | 12 195 | 49.7% | 18 446 | 75.1% | 16 521 | 75.0% | | (26.2%) | |
| Community & Social Services | 9 597 | 6 926 | - | - | 2 114 | 22.0% | 578 | 8.3% | 2 229 | 32.2% | 4 921 | 71.0% | 2 831 | 96.7% | | (21.3%) | |
| Sport And Recreation | 27 534 | 17 353 | 162 | 6% | 1 674 | 6.1% | 1 703 | 9.8% | 9 723 | 56.0% | 13 262 | 76.4% | 13 665 | 72.0% | | (28.8%) | |
| Public Safety | 243 | 268 | - | - | 15 | 6.2% | 6 | 2.2% | 243 | 90.6% | 264 | 98.4% | 25 | 78.3% | | 870.5% | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 167 160 | 171 445 | 14 179 | 8.5% | 24 549 | 14.7% | 25 860 | 15.1% | 55 752 | 32.5% | 120 339 | 70.2% | 29 135 | 87.9% | | 91.4% | |
| Planning and Development | 64 815 | 69 832 | 683 | 1.1% | 4 605 | 7.1% | 10 600 | 15.2% | 22 422 | 32.1% | 38 310 | 54.9% | 10 011 | 83.4% | | 124.0% | |
| Road Transport | 76 154 | 73 830 | 11 878 | 15.6% | 13 263 | 17.4% | 10 924 | 14.8% | 23 152 | 31.4% | 59 218 | 80.2% | 12 328 | 93.4% | | 87.8% | |
| Environmental Protection | 26 191 | 27 783 | 1 618 | 6.2% | 6 681 | 25.5% | 4 335 | 15.6% | 10 178 | 36.6% | 22 811 | 82.1% | 6 796 | 67.6% | | 49.8% | |
| Trading Services | 244 684 | 228 604 | 9 228 | 3.4% | 29 150 | 11.9% | 35 208 | 15.4% | 121 632 | 53.2% | 194 218 | 85.0% | 30 219 | 99.0% | | 302.5% | |
| Electricity | 94 730 | 102 735 | 2 613 | 2.8% | 11 491 | 12.1% | 10 516 | 10.2% | 54 005 | 52.6% | 78 656 | 76.5% | 12 836 | 90.1% | | 320.7% | |
| Water | 85 412 | 81 928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 379 029 | 2 355 387 | 560 005 | 23.5% | 615 929 | 25.9% | 571 595 | 24.3% | 436 897 | 18.5% | 2 184 427 | 92.7% | 408 717 | 95.7% | 6.9% | 11.8% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 338 425 | 355 579 | 90 180 | 26.6% | 95 285 | 28.2% | 110 982 | 31.2% | 100 274 | 28.2% | 396 721 | 111.6% | 89 663 | 116.5% | 11.8% | 11.8% |
| Service charges | 1 243 339 | 1 209 865 | 273 788 | 22.0% | 313 427 | 25.2% | 267 768 | 22.1% | 263 507 | 21.8% | 1 118 490 | 92.4% | 244 360 | 93.1% | 7.8% | 7.8% |
| Other revenue | 409 088 | 379 924 | 59 650 | 14.6% | 74 154 | 18.1% | 70 538 | 18.6% | 68 540 | 18.0% | 272 852 | 71.8% | 70 095 | 83.7% | (2.2%) | (2.2%) |
| Government - operating | 250 984 | 253 630 | 108 373 | 43.2% | 82 648 | 32.9% | 64 632 | 25.5% | - | - | 255 653 | 100.0% | - | 96.9% | - | 96.9% |
| Government - capital | 122 012 | 118 250 | 19 910 | 16.3% | 40 514 | 33.0% | 43 909 | 37.1% | - | - | 104 133 | 88.1% | - | 99.2% | - | 99.2% |
| Interest | 15 201 | 38 138 | 8 103 | 53.3% | 10 101 | 66.4% | 13 797 | 36.2% | 4 576 | 12.0% | 36 577 | 95.9% | 4 599 | 144.6% | (5%) | (5%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (2 129 014) | (2 196 831) | (548 305) | 25.8% | (538 574) | 25.3% | (511 100) | 23.3% | (435 754) | 19.8% | (2 033 733) | 92.6% | (391 941) | 91.7% | 11.2% | 11.2% |
| Suppliers and employees | (2 030 297) | (2 104 144) | (530 045) | 26.1% | (521 483) | 25.7% | (484 544) | 23.0% | (411 621) | 19.6% | (1 947 713) | 92.6% | (378 125) | 92.1% | 8.9% | 8.9% |
| Finance charges | (58 046) | (53 068) | (12 540) | 21.6% | (7 631) | 13.1% | (15 999) | 30.1% | (9 859) | 18.6% | (40 052) | 86.8% | (6 314) | 98.2% | 55.1% | 55.1% |
| Transfers and grants | (40 650) | (39 620) | (5 696) | 14.0% | (9 460) | 23.3% | (10 537) | 26.6% | (14 274) | 36.0% | (39 967) | 100.9% | (7 502) | 45.5% | 90.3% | 90.3% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 250 015 | 158 556 | 11 700 | 4.7% | 77 355 | 30.9% | 60 495 | 38.2% | 1 144 | -7% | 150 694 | 95.0% | 16 776 | 129.2% | (93.2%) | (93.2%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (483 996) | (461 909) | (52 377) | 10.8% | (57 190) | 11.8% | (52 158) | 11.3% | (128 109) | 27.7% | (289 833) | 62.7% | (71 137) | 99.7% | 80.1% | 80.1% |
| Capital assets | (483 996) | (461 909) | (52 377) | 10.8% | (57 190) | 11.8% | (52 158) | 11.3% | (128 109) | 27.7% | (289 833) | 62.7% | (71 137) | 99.7% | 80.1% | 80.1% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (481 996) | (461 909) | (52 377) | 10.9% | (57 190) | 11.9% | (52 158) | 11.3% | (128 109) | 27.7% | (289 833) | 62.7% | (71 137) | 99.7% | 80.1% | 80.1% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 240 227 | 239 500 | - | - | 151 000 | 62.9% | 49 950 | 20.9% | 38 550 | 16.1% | 239 500 | 100.0% | - | 100.0% | (100.0%) | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | 239 500 | 239 500 | - | - | 151 000 | 63.0% | 49 950 | 20.9% | 38 550 | 16.1% | 239 500 | 100.0% | - | 100.0% | (100.0%) | (100.0%) |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 727 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (28 421) | (30 993) | (5 514) | 19.3% | (6 506) | 22.7% | (8 459) | 27.3% | (10 800) | 34.9% | (31 284) | 100.9% | (5 660) | 99.7% | 90.9% | 90.9% |
| Payments | (28 421) | (30 993) | (5 514) | 19.3% | (6 506) | 22.7% | (8 459) | 27.3% | (10 800) | 34.9% | (31 284) | 100.9% | (5 660) | 99.7% | 90.9% | 90.9% |
| Repayment of borrowing | (28 421) | (30 993) | (5 514) | 19.3% | (6 506) | 22.7% | (8 459) | 27.3% | (10 800) | 34.9% | (31 284) | 100.9% | (5 660) | 99.7% | 90.9% | 90.9% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 211 806 | 208 507 | (5 514) | (2.6%) | 144 494 | 68.3% | 41 491 | 19.9% | 27 744 | 13.3% | 208 216 | 99.9% | (5 660) | 99.7% | (590.1%) | (590.1%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (20 375) | (94 847) | (46 190) | 226.7% | 164 659 | (808.1%) | 49 829 | (52.5%) | (99 221) | 104.6% | 69 077 | (72.8%) | (60 021) | (72.3%) | 65.3% | 65.3% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 27 267 | 96 705 | 96 705 | 354.7% | 50 515 | 185.3% | 215 174 | 222.5% | 265 003 | 274.0% | 96 705 | 100.0% | 156 727 | 100.0% | 69.1% | 69.1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 6 892 | 1 858 | 50 515 | 733.0% | 215 174 | 3 122.2% | 265 003 | 14 262.9% | 165 782 | 8 922.6% | 165 782 | 8 922.6% | 96 705 | 354.7% | 71.4% | 71.4% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 39 254 | 19.0% | 2 066 | 1.0% | 1 425 | 7% | 164 300 | 79.4% | 207 046 | 21.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 90 994 | 36.1% | 1 370 | 5% | 960 | 4% | 157 892 | 62.9% | 250 883 | 26.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 52 584 | 27.3% | 1 565 | 8% | 975 | 5% | 137 488 | 71.4% | 192 612 | 20.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 25 652 | 63.3% | 1 441 | 4.1% | 1 344 | 3.3% | 11 869 | 29.3% | 40 506 | 4.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 17 269 | 45.7% | 1 101 | 2.9% | 952 | 2.5% | 18 455 | 48.9% | 37 776 | 4.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 499 | 38.1% | 79 | 6.0% | 64 | 4.9% | 667 | 51.0% | 1 309 | 1% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 7 080 | 43.2% | 620 | 3.8% | 571 | 3.5% | 8 136 | 49.6% | 16 407 | 1.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 24 239 | 12.0% | (387) | (2%) | 418 | 2% | 138 540 | 68.0% | 202 809 | 21.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 257 237 | 27.1% | 8 055 | 8% | 6 709 | 7% | 677 348 | 71.3% | 949 348 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 6 810 | 66.7% | 425 | 6.1% | 180 | 1.8% | 2 588 | 25.4% | 10 204 | 1.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 84 810 | 41.8% | 3 073 | 1.5% | 1 918 | 9% | 112 933 | 55.7% | 202 734 | 21.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 157 414 | 38.1% | 4 204 | 1.0% | 4 395 | 1.1% | 247 433 | 59.8% | 413 446 | 43.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 8 203 | 2.5% | 152 | - | 216 | 1% | 314 393 | 97.3% | 322 964 | 34.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 257 237 | 27.1% | 8 055 | 8% | 6 709 | 7% | 677 348 | 71.3% | 949 348 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 83 974 | 72.4% | 32 080 | 27.6% | - | - | - | - | 116 054 | 37.5% |
| Bulk Water | 18 562 | 60.3% | 12 197 | 39.7% | - | - | - | - | 30 759 | 9.9% |
| PAYE deductions | 6 114 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 114 | 2.0% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 7 221 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 221 | 2.3% |
| Loan repayments | 6 377 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 377 | 2.1% |
| Trade Creditors | 140 778 | 99.3% | 257 | 2% | 664 | 5% | - | - | 141 699 | 45.8% |
| Auditor-General | 226 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 226 | 1% |
| Other | 38 | 4.4% | 812 | 95.6% | - | - | - | - | 850 | 3% |
| Total | 263 289 | 85.1% | 45 346 | 14.7% | 664 | 2% | - | - | 309 300 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Dan M Mashitsho | 011 951 2028 |
| Financial Manager | Mr L M Mufuma | 011 951 2472 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MSUNDUZI (KZN225)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 3 570 334 | 3 695 133 | 968 206 | 27.1% | 955 234 | 26.8% | 803 512 | 21.7% | 1 054 497 | 28.5% | 3 781 450 | 102.3% | 860 963 | 102.0% | | 22.5% | |
| Property rates | 659 052 | 659 052 | 171 027 | 26.0% | 170 727 | 25.9% | 184 240 | 28.0% | 160 402 | 24.3% | 686 396 | 104.1% | 140 022 | 101.4% | | 14.6% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 39 231 | 39 231 | 5 927 | 15.1% | 13 425 | 34.2% | 6 175 | 15.7% | 4 680 | 11.9% | 30 207 | 77.0% | 568 | 60.7% | | 723.7% | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 1 628 543 | 1 628 543 | 422 008 | 25.9% | 395 056 | 24.3% | 363 085 | 22.3% | 385 984 | 23.7% | 1 566 133 | 96.2% | 338 578 | 97.8% | | 14.0% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 391 288 | 391 288 | 110 462 | 28.2% | 105 075 | 26.9% | 122 158 | 31.2% | 114 149 | 29.3% | 452 443 | 115.6% | 102 144 | 98.8% | | 12.3% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 126 582 | 126 582 | 32 539 | 25.7% | 30 085 | 23.8% | 34 171 | 27.0% | 30 722 | 24.3% | 127 514 | 100.7% | 34 358 | 92.8% | | (10.6%) | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 87 712 | 87 712 | 20 679 | 23.6% | 20 409 | 23.3% | 20 413 | 23.3% | 19 023 | 21.7% | 80 524 | 91.8% | 19 916 | 116.3% | | (4.5%) | |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 35 024 | 37 200 | 5 416 | 15.5% | 6 059 | 17.3% | 5 674 | 15.3% | 6 328 | 17.0% | 23 477 | 63.1% | 6 417 | 95.9% | | (1.4%) | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 32 247 | 32 247 | 1 161 | 3.6% | 20 208 | 62.7% | 8 266 | 25.6% | 23 571 | 73.1% | 53 205 | 165.0% | 21 390 | 160.2% | | 10.2% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 60 057 | 60 057 | 15 791 | 26.3% | 15 626 | 26.0% | 18 608 | 31.0% | 19 903 | 33.5% | 69 529 | 115.8% | 13 588 | 4 228.1% | | 43.5% | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 14 670 | 19 371 | 2 468 | 16.8% | 5 183 | 35.3% | 2 128 | 11.0% | 98 854 | 510.3% | 108 634 | 560.8% | 5 132 | 183.1% | | 1 826.1% | |
| Licences and permits | 83 | 83 | 29 | 34.6% | 23 | 27.4% | 15 | 18.7% | 22 | 27.0% | 89 | 107.6% | 27 | 169.5% | | (19.0%) | |
| Agency services | 599 | 599 | 104 | 17.4% | 163 | 27.2% | 112 | 18.7% | 95 | 15.9% | 475 | 79.3% | 335 | 114.2% | | (71.5%) | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 415 372 | 535 077 | 169 201 | 40.7% | 160 604 | 38.7% | 19 486 | 3.6% | 170 314 | 31.8% | 519 605 | 97.1% | 156 841 | 108.8% | | 8.6% | |
| Other own revenue | 73 455 | 71 671 | 10 973 | 14.9% | 12 592 | 17.1% | 18 914 | 26.4% | 20 252 | 28.3% | 62 732 | 87.5% | 27 626 | 117.1% | | (6.4%) | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 4 420 | 4 420 | 621 | 14.0% | - | - | 46 | 1.0% | - | - | 466 | 10.5% | - | - | | 33.9% | |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 500 014 | 3 722 129 | 886 833 | 25.3% | 1 005 555 | 28.8% | 771 814 | 20.7% | 1 356 766 | 36.5% | 4 021 968 | 108.1% | 837 598 | 99.2% | | 62.0% | |
| Employee related costs | 855 886 | 851 448 | 197 254 | 23.0% | 232 658 | 27.2% | 202 500 | 23.8% | 250 009 | 29.4% | 882 240 | 103.7% | 176 810 | 97.3% | | (41.4%) | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 39 213 | 39 213 | 9 175 | 23.4% | 9 117 | 23.3% | 9 118 | 23.3% | 7 190 | 18.3% | 34 660 | 88.2% | 9 761 | 102.0% | | (26.3%) | |
| Debt impairment | 144 577 | 144 577 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 222 110 | 153.6% | 222 110 | 153.6% | (103 132) | - | | (315.4%) | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 259 229 | 259 229 | 61 223 | 23.6% | 154 322 | 59.5% | 115 555 | 44.6% | 73 832 | 28.5% | 404 932 | 156.2% | 41 083 | 107.3% | | 79.7% | |
| Finance charges | 60 738 | 60 808 | 20 186 | 33.2% | 6 849 | 11.3% | 15 953 | 26.2% | 21 663 | 35.6% | 64 651 | 106.3% | 21 966 | 100.5% | | (1.4%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 1 479 522 | 1 545 173 | 472 192 | 31.9% | 386 891 | 26.1% | 317 853 | 20.6% | 409 866 | 26.5% | 1 588 802 | 102.7% | 343 024 | 97.4% | | 19.5% | |
| Other Materials | 5 195 | 28 695 | 4 793 | 92.3% | 13 986 | 69.3% | 5 610 | 19.6% | 5 309 | 18.5% | 29 698 | 103.5% | 5 389 | 99.4% | | (1.5%) | |
| Contracted services | 2 408 | 5 308 | 1 193 | 22.1% | 1 193 | 22.1% | 2 326 | 43.8% | 4 800 | 129.2% | 11 572 | 218.0% | 1 109 | 88.1% | | 518.8% | |
| Transfers and grants | 2 108 | 2 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 635 245 | 787 678 | 120 818 | 19.0% | 201 034 | 31.6% | 103 285 | 13.1% | 359 896 | 45.7% | 785 032 | 99.7% | 341 580 | 132.7% | | 5.4% | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | 305 | - | (387) | - | - | - | (50) | - | 9 | - | | 252.6% | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 70 320 | (26 996) | 81 373 | | (51 321) | | 31 698 | | (302 269) | | (240 518) | | 23 365 | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 293 824 | 344 972 | 14 917 | 5.1% | 96 713 | 32.9% | 125 246 | 36.3% | 119 582 | 34.7% | 356 459 | 103.3% | 147 473 | 57.7% | | (18.9%) | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 364 144 | 317 976 | 96 290 | | 45 392 | | 156 944 | | (182 687) | | 115 940 | | 170 838 | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 364 144 | 317 976 | 96 290 | | 45 392 | | 156 944 | | (182 687) | | 115 940 | | 170 838 | | | | |
| Attributable to municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 364 144 | 317 976 | 96 290 | | 45 392 | | 156 944 | | (182 687) | | 115 940 | | 170 838 | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 364 144 | 317 976 | 96 290 | | 45 392 | | 156 944 | | (182 687) | | 115 940 | | 170 838 | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 597 754 | 704 976 | 46 978 | 7.9% | 119 389 | 20.0% | 173 441 | 24.6% | 189 292 | 26.9% | 529 099 | 75.1% | 222 229 | 67.1% | | (14.8%) |
| National Government | 367 677 | 389 833 | 30 567 | 8.3% | 67 136 | 18.3% | 112 343 | 28.8% | 79 871 | 20.5% | 289 917 | 74.4% | 109 371 | 49.5% | | (27.0%) |
| Provincial Government | 9 927 | 59 942 | 3 657 | 36.8% | 21 646 | 218.1% | 20 354 | 35.1% | 21 615 | 37.4% | 67 333 | 116.2% | 34 712 | 183.2% | | (37.6%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 377 604 | 447 775 | 34 224 | 9.1% | 88 782 | 23.5% | 132 697 | 29.6% | 101 546 | 22.7% | 357 250 | 79.8% | 144 083 | 58.5% | | (29.5%) |
| Borrowing | 100 000 | 95 000 | 63 | 1.1% | 1 447 | 1.4% | 655 | 7.7% | 14 568 | 15.3% | 16 732 | 17.6% | 2 292 | 98.6% | | 535.6% |
| Internally generated funds | 120 150 | 162 201 | 12 691 | 10.6% | 29 159 | 24.3% | 40 089 | 24.7% | 73 178 | 45.1% | 155 117 | 95.6% | 75 850 | 102.5% | | (3.5%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 597 754 | 704 976 | 46 978 | 7.9% | 119 389 | 20.0% | 173 441 | 24.6% | 189 292 | 26.9% | 529 099 | 75.1% | 222 229 | 67.1% | | (14.8%) |
| Governance and Administration | 6 100 | 56 204 | 653 | 10.7% | 4 569 | 74.9% | 24 985 | 44.5% | 11 855 | 21.1% | 42 062 | 74.8% | 16 214 | 94.6% | | (26.9%) |
| Executive & Council | 11 302 | - | - | - | 1 260 | - | 4 691 | 41.5% | 3 578 | 31.7% | 9 529 | 84.3% | 12 283 | 2 259.7% | | (70.9%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 850 | 39 679 | - | - | 2 751 | 32.6% | 17 914 | 45.1% | (766) | (11.9%) | 19 899 | 50.1% | 102 | 2.3% | | (850.9%) |
| Corporate Services | 5 250 | 5 224 | 653 | 12.4% | 559 | 10.6% | 2 380 | 45.6% | 9 043 | 173.1% | 12 635 | 241.9% | 3 829 | 69.8% | | 136.2% |
| Community and Public Safety | 66 134 | 92 805 | 5 752 | 8.7% | 21 668 | 32.8% | 24 631 | 26.5% | 42 961 | 46.3% | 95 012 | 102.4% | 38 826 | 432.6% | | 10.7% |
| Community & Social Services | 19 771 | 44 437 | 1 019 | 5.2% | 14 490 | 73.3% | 14 293 | 32.2% | 13 486 | 30.3% | 43 288 | 97.4% | 24 066 | 676.0% | | (44.0%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 43 313 | 43 146 | 4 733 | 10.9% | 6 354 | 14.7% | 9 710 | 22.5% | 24 821 | 57.5% | 45 618 | 105.7% | 14 479 | 297.7% | | 71.4% |
| Public Safety | 2 100 | 2 100 | - | - | 173 | 8.2% | 242 | 11.5% | 1 468 | 69.9% | 1 883 | 89.7% | 256 | 82.8% | | 472.7% |
| Housing | - | 2 033 | - | - | 651 | - | 387 | 19.0% | 2 188 | 107.6% | 3 228 | 158.7% | 25 | - | | 8 838.0% |
| Health | 950 | 1 090 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 997 | 91.5% | 997 | 91.5% | - | - | | (100.0%) |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 220 219 | 243 220 | 23 495 | 10.7% | 40 048 | 18.2% | 70 478 | 29.0% | 15 957 | 6.6% | 149 978 | 61.7% | 62 464 | 55.0% | | (74.5%) |
| Planning and Development | 14 500 | 35 961 | 3 821 | 26.4% | 10 646 | 73.4% | 4 332 | 12.0% | 9 012 | 25.1% | 27 810 | 77.3% | 4 418 | 57.6% | | 104.0% |
| Road Transport | 205 719 | 207 258 | 19 674 | 9.6% | 29 403 | 14.3% | 31 997 | 16.4% | 6 945 | 3.4% | 122 168 | 58.9% | 58 046 | 54.7% | | (88.0%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 305 301 | 307 003 | 15 810 | 5.2% | 51 281 | 16.8% | 51 450 | 16.8% | 117 024 | 38.1% | 235 566 | 76.7% | 102 578 | 42.0% | | 14.1% |
| Electricity | 214 780 | 218 090 | 5 626 | 2.6% | 19 584 | 9.0% | 31 927 | 14.6% | 79 971 | 36.7% | 136 907 | 62.8% | 40 282 | 45.0% | | 32.7% |
| Water | 25 992 | 34 338 | 4 513 | 17.4% | 12 533 | 48.2% | 11 899 | 34.7% | 25 043 | 72.9% | 53 989 | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 3 757 010 | 3 763 823 | 1 192 368 | 31.7% | 995 033 | 26.5% | 974 257 | 25.9% | 763 161 | 20.3% | 3 924 818 | 104.3% | 754 094 | 103.5% | 1.2% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 665 330 | 698 283 | 162 921 | 24.5% | 149 498 | 22.5% | 138 181 | 19.8% | 153 014 | 21.9% | 603 615 | 86.4% | 144 377 | 85.5% | 6.0% |
| Service charges | 2 122 418 | 2 149 927 | 626 492 | 29.5% | 582 679 | 27.5% | 536 314 | 24.9% | 522 689 | 24.3% | 2 268 175 | 105.5% | 551 845 | 100.0% | (5.3%) |
| Other revenue | 227 819 | 269 082 | 88 642 | 38.9% | 80 584 | 35.4% | 69 713 | 25.9% | 62 438 | 23.2% | 301 377 | 112.0% | 40 851 | 33.1% | 52.8% |
| Government - operating | 415 372 | 330 731 | 201 976 | 48.6% | 79 638 | 19.2% | 103 889 | 31.4% | 3 358 | 1.0% | 389 860 | 117.6% | 150 | 115.3% | 2 138.7% |
| Government - capital | 293 824 | 314 474 | 99 204 | 33.8% | 84 534 | 28.7% | 112 801 | 35.9% | 5 444 | 1.8% | 301 963 | 96.0% | 16 872 | 83.7% | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 32 247 | 1 325 | 13 132 | 40.7% | 18 299 | 56.7% | 13 358 | 1 000.0% | 16 018 | 1 208.7% | 60 808 | 4 588.3% | 16 872 | 186.0% | (5.1%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (3 180 139) | (3 060 351) | (1 003 028) | 31.5% | (865 272) | 27.2% | (762 288) | 24.9% | (768 089) | 25.1% | (3 398 676) | 111.1% | (697 502) | 114.6% | 10.1% |
| Suppliers and employees | (3 113 993) | (2 994 205) | (986 992) | 31.7% | (847 821) | 27.2% | (744 038) | 24.8% | (743 786) | 24.8% | (3 322 606) | 111.0% | (674 428) | 115.3% | 10.3% |
| Finance charges | (60 738) | (60 738) | (14 840) | 24.4% | (16 258) | 26.8% | (15 953) | 26.3% | (17 443) | 28.7% | (64 498) | 106.2% | (21 966) | 87.4% | (20.6%) |
| Transfers and grants | (5 408) | (5 408) | (1 193) | 22.1% | (1 193) | 22.1% | (2 326) | 43.0% | (6 840) | 126.8% | (11 572) | 214.0% | (1 109) | 84.0% | 518.8% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 576 871 | 703 471 | 189 340 | 32.8% | 129 761 | 22.5% | 211 969 | 30.1% | (4 927) | (7%) | 526 142 | 74.8% | 56 592 | 67.0% | (108.7%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 195 341 | 23 900.6% | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 195 341 | 3 385 913.4% | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (364 442) | (636 543) | (46 978) | 12.9% | (119 389) | 32.8% | (173 441) | 27.2% | (202 881) | 31.9% | (542 689) | 85.3% | (198 185) | 85.8% | 2.4% |
| Capital assets | (364 442) | (636 543) | (46 978) | 12.9% | (119 389) | 32.8% | (173 441) | 27.2% | (202 881) | 31.9% | (542 689) | 85.3% | (198 185) | 85.8% | 2.4% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (364 442) | (636 543) | (46 978) | 12.9% | (119 389) | 32.8% | (173 441) | 27.2% | (202 881) | 31.9% | (542 689) | 85.3% | (2 844) | 112.3% | 7 034.8% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 100 000 | 100 000 | 1 523 | 1.5% | 302 | .3% | 99 791 | 99.8% | 909 | .9% | 102 524 | 102.5% | 1 017 | 144.9% | (10.5%) |
| Short term loans | 100 000 | 100 000 | - | - | - | - | 100 000 | 100.0% | - | - | 100 000 | 100.0% | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | 1 523 | - | 302 | - | (209) | - | 909 | - | 2 524 | - | 1 017 | 144.9% | (10.5%) |
| Payments | (42 691) | (42 691) | (10 819) | 25.3% | (12 549) | 29.4% | (12 466) | 29.2% | (10 718) | 25.1% | (46 552) | 109.0% | (32 489) | 125.1% | (67.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (42 691) | (42 691) | (10 819) | 25.3% | (12 549) | 29.4% | (12 466) | 29.2% | (10 718) | 25.1% | (46 552) | 109.0% | (32 489) | 125.1% | (67.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 57 309 | 57 309 | (9 296) | (16.2%) | (12 247) | (21.4%) | 87 324 | 152.4% | (9 809) | (17.1%) | 55 972 | 97.7% | (31 472) | 123.3% | (68.8%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 269 738 | 124 237 | 133 065 | 49.3% | (1 875) | (7%) | 125 853 | 101.3% | (217 617) | (175.2%) | 39 426 | 31.7% | 22 276 | 21.3% | (1 076.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 898 552 | 898 552 | 827 273 | 92.1% | 960 339 | 106.9% | 958 463 | 106.7% | 1 084 316 | 120.7% | 827 273 | 92.1% | 149 923 | 9.7% | 623.2% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 1 168 290 | 1 022 789 | 960 339 | 82.2% | 958 463 | 82.0% | 1 084 316 | 106.0% | 866 699 | 84.7% | 866 699 | 84.7% | 172 199 | 13.7% | 403.3% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | | |
|---|--|--------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 48 655 | 9.4% | 30 548 | 5.9% | 20 543 | 4.0% | 418 741 | 80.8% | 518 487 | 27.8% | - | - | 162 930 | 31.0% | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 147 915 | 45.8% | 70 859 | 21.8% | 18 818 | 5.8% | 86 929 | 23.8% | 324 522 | 17.4% | - | - | 33 259 | 10.0% | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 56 070 | 15.7% | 26 631 | 7.5% | 17 567 | 4.9% | 254 421 | 71.9% | 356 690 | 19.2% | - | - | 120 257 | 33.0% | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 11 707 | 10.0% | 6 310 | 5.4% | 3 403 | 3.1% | 96 006 | 81.6% | 117 646 | 6.3% | - | - | 46 050 | 39.0% | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 6 614 | 10.4% | 3 290 | 5.2% | 1 726 | 2.7% | 52 111 | 81.8% | 63 741 | 3.4% | - | - | 26 579 | 41.0% | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 595 | 2.0% | 526 | 1.8% | 510 | 1.7% | 28 060 | 94.5% | 29 692 | 1.6% | - | - | 18 630 | 62.0% | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 8 690 | 2.8% | 8 864 | 2.9% | 7 975 | 2.6% | 284 470 | 91.8% | 310 000 | 16.6% | - | - | 171 965 | 55.0% | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (40) | - | 9 340 | 6.6% | 1 235 | .9% | 130 955 | 92.6% | 141 485 | 7.6% | - | - | 23 137 | 16.0% | |
| Total By Income Source | 280 203 | 15.0% | 156 369 | 8.4% | 71 977 | 3.9% | 1 353 713 | 72.7% | 1 862 262 | 100.0% | - | - | 602 904 | 32.0% | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 24 310 | 16.8% | 19 347 | 13.3% | 6 403 | 4.4% | 95 007 | 65.5% | 145 067 | 7.8% | - | - | 53 690 | 37.0% | |
| Commercial | 136 555 | 34.5% | 71 699 | 18.1% | 20 918 | 5.3% | 166 927 | 42.1% | 396 099 | 21.3% | - | - | 75 553 | 19.0% | |
| Households | 110 619 | 9.6% | 60 433 | 5.2% | 35 056 | 3.0% | 946 726 | 82.1% | 1 152 834 | 61.9% | - | - | 392 649 | 34.0% | |
| Other | 8 718 | 5.2% | 4 890 | 2.9% | 9 601 | 5.7% | 145 054 | 86.2% | 168 263 | 9.0% | - | - | 81 192 | 48.0% | |
| Total By Customer Group | 280 203 | 15.0% | 156 369 | 8.4% | 71 977 | 3.9% | 1 353 713 | 72.7% | 1 862 262 | 100.0% | - | - | 602 904 | 32.0% | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 160 039 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 160 039 | 28.9% |
| Bulk Water | 39 915 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 915 | 7.2% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | 39 653 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 653 | 7.2% |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 97 444 | 96.4% | 3 070 | 3.0% | 522 | .5% | 36 | .3% | 101 072 | 18.2% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 213 167 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 213 167 | 38.5% |
| Total | 550 217 | 99.3% | 3 070 | .6% | 522 | .1% | 36 | - | 553 846 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Moolisi Nkosi | 033 392 2002 |
| Financial Manager | Mrs Neliswa Mvelase Ngobho | 033 392 2601 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NEWCASTLE (KZN252)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 526 362 | 1 508 570 | 410 592 | 26.9% | 403 636 | 26.4% | 375 796 | 24.9% | 309 494 | 20.5% | 1 499 517 | 99.4% | 296 599 | 97.4% | | | 4.3% |
| Property rates | 242 670 | 217 946 | 58 345 | 24.0% | 48 874 | 20.1% | 51 866 | 23.8% | 49 927 | 22.9% | 209 013 | 95.9% | 46 763 | 102.1% | | | 6.8% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 609 525 | 612 275 | 142 506 | 23.4% | 144 077 | 23.6% | 87 259 | 14.3% | 194 246 | 31.7% | 568 089 | 92.8% | 128 199 | 81.1% | | | 51.5% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 164 356 | 164 356 | 40 186 | 24.5% | 33 013 | 20.1% | 24 761 | 15.1% | 35 863 | 21.8% | 133 843 | 81.4% | 33 260 | 91.0% | | | 7.9% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 90 288 | 90 288 | 22 524 | 24.9% | 13 552 | 15.0% | 13 391 | 14.8% | 22 822 | 25.3% | 72 290 | 80.1% | 20 784 | 96.9% | | | 9.8% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 73 450 | 73 450 | 18 516 | 25.2% | 8 289 | 11.3% | 17 482 | 23.8% | 8 661 | 11.8% | 52 948 | 72.1% | 17 125 | 100.3% | | | (49.4%) |
| Service charges - other | - | - | 278 | - | (278) | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 6 479 | 6 479 | 1 392 | 21.5% | 1 691 | 26.1% | 1 389 | 21.4% | 1 835 | 28.3% | 6 308 | 97.4% | 1 217 | 82.3% | | | 50.7% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 16 872 | 16 872 | 3 636 | 21.6% | 2 883 | 17.1% | 1 686 | 10.0% | 1 552 | 9.2% | 9 758 | 57.8% | 5 582 | 98.9% | | | (72.2%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 8 131 | 8 131 | 2 816 | 34.6% | 1 194 | 14.7% | 2 111 | 26.0% | 1 944 | 23.9% | 8 065 | 99.2% | 1 629 | 100.3% | | | 6.3% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 2 827 | 2 827 | 615 | 21.7% | 2 524 | 89.3% | 2 365 | 83.7% | 1 171 | 41.4% | 6 675 | 236.1% | 759 | 104.9% | | | 54.3% |
| Licences and permits | 3 | 12 | 105 | 3175.8% | (97) | (2 938.4%) | 3 | 22.7% | 2 | 19.3% | 13 | 108.5% | 2 | 243.2% | | | 27.1% |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 298 618 | 302 434 | 114 881 | 38.5% | 143 738 | 48.1% | 101 450 | 33.5% | 39 012 | 12.9% | 399 081 | 132.0% | 44 971 | 126.1% | | | (13.3%) |
| Other own revenue | 13 142 | 13 500 | 4 616 | 35.1% | 4 350 | 33.1% | 72 031 | 533.6% | (47 561) | (352.3%) | 33 436 | 247.7% | (3 693) | 146.4% | | | 1 121.7% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | 175 | - | (175) | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 858 469 | 1 706 231 | 446 461 | 24.0% | 284 702 | 15.3% | 394 242 | 23.1% | 361 016 | 21.2% | 1 486 420 | 87.1% | 461 612 | 87.5% | | | (21.8%) |
| Employer related costs | 399 663 | 411 637 | 87 498 | 21.9% | 88 538 | 22.2% | 95 831 | 23.3% | 92 909 | 22.6% | 364 776 | 88.6% | 85 958 | 90.4% | | | 4.4% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 18 121 | 18 121 | 4 249 | 23.4% | 5 119 | 28.3% | 3 635 | 20.1% | - | - | 13 003 | 71.8% | 4 237 | 100.3% | | | (100.0%) |
| Debt impairment | 296 728 | 98 909 | - | - | 16 042 | 5.4% | 16 | - | (16 058) | (16.2%) | 0 | - | 22 538 | 100.0% | | | (171.2%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 238 002 | 238 002 | 84 001 | 35.3% | 37 345 | 15.7% | 49 739 | 20.9% | 41 534 | 17.5% | 212 620 | 89.3% | 118 342 | 100.0% | | | (64.9%) |
| Finance charges | 22 158 | 22 158 | 6 990 | 31.5% | 4 968 | 22.4% | 5 333 | 24.1% | 5 612 | 25.3% | 22 902 | 103.4% | 2 654 | 84.0% | | | 111.4% |
| Bulk purchases | 432 240 | 415 000 | 187 086 | 43.3% | 38 166 | 8.8% | 85 523 | 20.6% | 109 080 | 26.3% | 419 855 | 101.2% | 103 338 | 95.6% | | | 5.6% |
| Other Materials | 3 557 | 3 092 | 12 626 | 380.6% | (11 843) | (333.0%) | 922 | 29.8% | 973 | 31.5% | 2 877 | 93.0% | 736 | 93.1% | | | 52.1% |
| Contracted services | 161 322 | 164 853 | 22 784 | 14.1% | 45 727 | 28.3% | 39 146 | 23.7% | 54 384 | 33.0% | 162 042 | 98.3% | (8 278) | 31.5% | | | (75.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | 5 913 | 69 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | - | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 231 765 | 264 859 | 41 027 | 17.7% | 60 641 | 26.2% | 114 097 | 43.1% | 72 582 | 27.4% | 288 347 | 108.9% | 129 087 | 83.4% | | | (43.8%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (332 107) | (197 661) | (35 869) | | 118 934 | | (18 446) | | (51 522) | | 13 097 | | (165 013) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (332 107) | (197 661) | (35 869) | | 118 934 | | (18 446) | | (51 522) | | 13 097 | | (165 013) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (332 107) | (197 661) | (35 869) | | 118 934 | | (18 446) | | (51 522) | | 13 097 | | (165 013) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (332 107) | (197 661) | (35 869) | | 118 934 | | (18 446) | | (51 522) | | 13 097 | | (165 013) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (332 107) | (197 661) | (35 869) | | 118 934 | | (18 446) | | (51 522) | | 13 097 | | (165 013) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 444 229 | 428 348 | 54 068 | 12.2% | 80 960 | 18.2% | 61 480 | 14.4% | 166 600 | 38.9% | 363 108 | 84.8% | 187 913 | 78.9% | | | (11.3%) |
| National Government | 152 214 | 145 440 | 13 440 | 8.8% | 25 295 | 16.6% | 15 858 | 10.9% | 46 659 | 32.1% | 101 252 | 69.6% | 81 081 | 84.1% | | | (42.5%) |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 152 214 | 145 440 | 13 440 | 8.8% | 25 295 | 16.6% | 15 858 | 10.9% | 46 659 | 32.1% | 101 252 | 69.6% | 81 081 | 84.1% | | | (42.5%) |
| Borrowing | 254 940 | 256 863 | 36 465 | 14.3% | 52 964 | 20.8% | 45 070 | 17.5% | 112 863 | 43.9% | 247 362 | 96.3% | 37 779 | 70.4% | | | 198.7% |
| Internally generated funds | 37 075 | 26 045 | 4 163 | 11.2% | 2 701 | 7.3% | 553 | 2.1% | 7 078 | 27.2% | 14 494 | 55.7% | 69 053 | 81.3% | | | (89.7%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 444 229 | 428 348 | 54 068 | 12.2% | 80 960 | 18.2% | 61 480 | 14.4% | 166 600 | 38.9% | 363 108 | 84.8% | 187 913 | 78.9% | | | (11.3%) |
| Governance and Administration | 200 854 | 155 317 | 7 097 | 3.5% | 45 367 | 22.6% | 27 678 | 17.8% | 73 203 | 47.1% | 153 345 | 98.7% | 67 164 | 85.0% | | | 9.0% |
| Executive & Council | 2 034 | 150 200 | 6 612 | 325.1% | 43 881 | 2 157.4% | 27 456 | 18.3% | 70 814 | 47.1% | 148 764 | 99.0% | 65 429 | 85.9% | | | 8.2% |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 1 450 | 3 914 | 485 | 33.4% | 1 027 | 70.8% | 222 | 5.7% | 1 795 | 45.9% | 3 529 | 90.2% | 1 019 | 62.2% | | | 76.2% |
| Corporate Services | 197 370 | 1 203 | - | - | 459 | 2% | - | - | 594 | 49.4% | 1 053 | 87.5% | 716 | 72.7% | | | (17.1%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 38 375 | 48 312 | 8 810 | 22.7% | 2 593 | 6.7% | 2 950 | 6.1% | 17 319 | 35.8% | 31 672 | 65.6% | 7 998 | 52.7% | | | 116.5% |
| Community & Social Services | - | 18 645 | - | - | 60 | - | 1 481 | 7.9% | 10 611 | 56.9% | 12 152 | 65.2% | 260 | 23.4% | | | 3 978.5% |
| Sport And Recreation | 38 375 | 18 295 | 6 069 | 15.7% | 2 983 | 7.7% | 1 040 | 5.7% | 487 | 2.7% | 10 579 | 57.8% | 6 539 | 82.6% | | | (92.6%) |
| Public Safety | - | 2 975 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1% | 1 665 | 56.0% | 1 669 | 56.1% | 214 | 25.4% | | | 67.1% |
| Housing | - | 8 283 | 2 741 | - | (557) | - | 425 | 5.1% | 4 556 | 55.1% | 7 165 | 86.7% | 895 | 31.3% | | | 409.2% |
| Health | - | 135 | - | - | 107 | - | - | - | - | - | 107 | 78.7% | 89 | 84.5% | | | (100.0%) |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 186 400 | 97 096 | 10 675 | 5.7% | 22 916 | 12.3% | 8 651 | 8.9% | 22 969 | 23.7% | 65 211 | 67.2% | 47 071 | 83.3% | | | (51.2%) |
| Planning and Development | 23 040 | 20 847 | 1 204 | 5.2% | 1 660 | 7.2% | 545 | 2.6% | 3 017 | 14.5% | 6 425 | 30.8% | 16 108 | 92.4% | | | (81.3%) |
| Road Transport | 163 360 | 75 933 | 9 471 | 5.8% | 21 256 | 13.0% | 8 106 | 10.7% | 19 782 | 26.1% | 58 615 | 77.2% | 30 963 | 81.6% | | | (36.1%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | 315 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 170 | 54.0% | 170 | 54.0% | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Trading Services | 18 200 | 127 623 | 27 487 | 151.0% | 10 083 | 55.4% | 22 201 | 17.4% | 53 109 | 41.6% | 112 880 | 88.4% | 65 680 | 78.5% | | | (19.1%) |
| Electricity | 18 200 | 42 931 | 15 719 | 86.4% | (5 027) | (27.6%) | 11 377 | 26.5% | 26 119 | 60.8% | 48 189 | 112.2% | 15 069 | 56.6% | | | 73.3% |
| Water | - | 77 729 | 6 204 | - | 14 289 | - | 10 824 | 13.9% | 26 9 | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 361 382 | 1 370 500 | 321 224 | 23.6% | 320 410 | 23.5% | 405 738 | 29.6% | 211 622 | 15.4% | 1 258 995 | 91.9% | 241 740 | 100.8% | (12.5%) | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 185 714 | 170 208 | 36 245 | 19.5% | 38 491 | 20.7% | 30 535 | 17.9% | 32 973 | 19.4% | 138 244 | 81.2% | 38 585 | 101.0% | (14.5%) | |
| Service charges | 693 839 | 701 012 | 116 984 | 16.9% | 108 659 | 15.7% | 94 280 | 13.4% | 161 517 | 23.0% | 481 440 | 68.7% | 151 612 | 72.7% | 6.5% | |
| Other revenue | 18 429 | 26 315 | 9 185 | 49.8% | 45 799 | 248.5% | 111 545 | 423.9% | 13 637 | 51.8% | 180 166 | 884.7% | 26 703 | 1 164.1% | (48.9%) | |
| Government - operating | 298 618 | 302 434 | 114 271 | 38.3% | 106 236 | 35.6% | 87 525 | 28.9% | - | - | 308 032 | 101.9% | 10 475 | 87.5% | (100.0%) | |
| Government - capital | 147 910 | 153 658 | 39 159 | 26.5% | 16 641 | 11.4% | 79 210 | 51.5% | - | - | 135 210 | 88.0% | 9 874 | 107.8% | (100.0%) | |
| Interest | 16 872 | 16 872 | 5 380 | 31.9% | 4 384 | 26.0% | 2 443 | 15.7% | 3 496 | 20.7% | 15 903 | 94.3% | 4 492 | 171.3% | (22.2%) | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (1 153 925) | (1 180 137) | (345 256) | 29.9% | (374 450) | 32.5% | (379 174) | 32.1% | (470 544) | 39.9% | (1 569 425) | 133.0% | (392 170) | 103.5% | 20.1% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 131 767) | (1 157 979) | (338 266) | 29.9% | (369 661) | 32.7% | (373 311) | 32.2% | (465 290) | 40.2% | (1 546 529) | 133.6% | (387 261) | 103.5% | 20.1% | |
| Finance charges | (22 158) | (22 158) | (6 990) | 31.5% | (4 790) | 21.6% | (5 863) | 26.5% | (5 254) | 23.7% | (22 898) | 103.3% | (4 909) | 105.7% | 7.0% | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 207 457 | 190 363 | (24 032) | (11.6%) | (54 041) | (26.0%) | 26 564 | 14.0% | (258 922) | (136.0%) | (310 430) | (63.1%) | (150 430) | 86.4% | 72.1% | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | 0 | 14 168 | - | 152 826 | - | - | - | - | - | 166 994 | ##### | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | 2 647 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 647 | 22 223 500.0% | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | (10 095) | - | 57 725 | - | - | - | - | - | 47 630 | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | 24 263 | - | 92 434 | - | - | - | - | - | 116 697 | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (444 229) | (428 344) | (58 825) | 13.2% | (100 390) | 22.6% | (67 430) | 15.7% | (110 378) | 25.8% | (337 023) | 78.7% | (175 949) | 76.4% | (37.3%) | |
| Capital assets | (444 229) | (428 344) | (58 825) | 13.2% | (100 390) | 22.6% | (67 430) | 15.7% | (110 378) | 25.8% | (337 023) | 78.7% | (175 949) | 76.4% | (37.3%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (444 229) | (428 344) | (44 657) | 10.1% | 52 436 | (11.8%) | (67 430) | 15.7% | (110 378) | 25.8% | (170 029) | 39.7% | (175 949) | 84.0% | (37.3%) | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 284 840 | 284 840 | (2 557) | (.9%) | (370) | (.1%) | | | | | (2 928) | (1.0%) | 163 417 | 106.0% | (100.0%) | |
| Short term loans | 284 840 | 284 840 | (2 557) | (.9%) | (370) | (.1%) | - | - | - | - | (2 928) | (1.0%) | 163 417 | 106.0% | (100.0%) | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (22 158) | (22 164) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (22 158) | (22 164) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 262 682 | 262 676 | (2 557) | (1.0%) | (370) | (.1%) | | | | | (2 928) | (1.1%) | 163 417 | 111.3% | (100.0%) | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 25 910 | 24 695 | (71 246) | (275.0%) | (1 975) | (7.6%) | (40 867) | (165.5%) | (369 299) | (1 495.4%) | (483 387) | (1 957.4%) | (162 962) | 53.1% | 126.6% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 207 184 | 207 180 | 327 907 | 158.3% | 256 641 | 123.9% | 254 686 | 122.9% | 213 819 | 103.2% | 327 907 | 158.3% | 437 935 | 100.0% | (51.2%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 233 094 | 231 875 | 256 661 | 110.1% | 254 666 | 109.3% | 213 819 | 92.2% | (155 480) | (67.1%) | (155 480) | (67.1%) | 274 973 | 132.7% | (156.5%) | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 11 976 | 5.0% | 7 846 | 3.3% | 7 161 | 3.0% | 211 704 | 88.7% | 238 688 | 22.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 21 971 | 55.4% | 2 356 | 5.9% | 1 489 | 3.6% | 13 914 | 35.1% | 39 690 | 37.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 14 812 | 10.3% | 6 158 | 4.3% | 4 753 | 3.3% | 118 253 | 82.1% | 143 977 | 13.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 5 842 | 3.3% | 4 009 | 2.2% | 3 904 | 2.2% | 165 406 | 92.3% | 179 201 | 16.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 4 077 | 4.9% | 2 091 | 2.5% | 1 985 | 2.4% | 75 019 | 90.2% | 83 172 | 7.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 256 | 14.6% | 74 | 4.2% | 69 | 3.9% | 1 357 | 77.3% | 1 756 | 2% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 797 | 1.3% | 746 | 1.2% | 686 | 1.1% | 58 631 | 96.3% | 60 860 | 5.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (8 522) | (2.7%) | 3 341 | 1.0% | 2 587 | .8% | 321 437 | 100.8% | 318 644 | 29.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 51 210 | 4.8% | 26 642 | 2.5% | 22 554 | 2.1% | 965 741 | 90.6% | 1 066 147 | 100.0% | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 51 210 | 4.8% | 26 642 | 2.5% | 22 554 | 2.1% | 965 741 | 90.6% | 1 066 147 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 51 210 | 4.8% | 26 642 | 2.5% | 22 554 | 2.1% | 965 741 | 90.6% | 1 066 147 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 48 212 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 212 | 28.0% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | 6 750 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 750 | 3.9% |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 116 988 | 99.9% | 91 | .1% | 4 | - | 0 | - | 117 083 | 68.1% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 171 949 | 99.9% | 91 | .1% | 4 | - | 0 | - | 172 045 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr K Masenge | 034 328 7766 |
| Financial Manager | Ms S. L. G. Dube | 034 328 7655 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 428 908 | 2 462 692 | 693 443 | 28.5% | 655 626 | 27.0% | 766 734 | 31.1% | 538 880 | 21.9% | 2 654 683 | 107.8% | 471 926 | 94.8% | 14.2% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 313 500 | 325 953 | 76 130 | 24.3% | 78 728 | 25.1% | 77 761 | 23.9% | 76 562 | 23.5% | 309 181 | 94.9% | 64 937 | 93.3% | 17.9% | |
| Service charges | 1 684 011 | 1 598 405 | 444 785 | 26.4% | 439 734 | 26.1% | 432 375 | 27.1% | 412 487 | 25.8% | 1 729 381 | 108.2% | 353 337 | 99.4% | 16.7% | |
| Other revenue | 39 285 | 48 395 | 20 522 | 52.2% | 15 202 | 38.7% | 22 547 | 46.6% | 41 001 | 84.7% | 9 272 | 205.1% | 47 028 | 190.7% | (12.8%) | |
| Government - operating | 260 509 | 246 226 | 99 799 | 38.3% | 69 805 | 26.8% | 61 438 | 25.0% | 1 273 | 5% | 222 315 | 90.4% | 640 | 96.2% | 68.9% | |
| Government - capital | 119 456 | 225 469 | 49 089 | 41.1% | 45 676 | 38.2% | 166 327 | 73.8% | - | - | 261 002 | 115.8% | - | 44.8% | - | |
| Interest | 12 147 | 18 244 | 3 118 | 25.7% | 6 481 | 53.4% | 6 286 | 34.5% | 7 557 | 41.4% | 23 442 | 128.5% | 5 984 | 122.2% | 26.3% | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (2 104 447) | (2 076 909) | (529 617) | 25.2% | (568 727) | 27.0% | (506 152) | 24.4% | (589 519) | 28.4% | (2 194 015) | 105.6% | (464 802) | 96.1% | 26.8% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (2 023 834) | (1 994 956) | (527 262) | 26.1% | (531 676) | 26.3% | (504 422) | 25.3% | (536 462) | 27.9% | (2 119 822) | 106.3% | (432 015) | 95.2% | 28.8% | |
| Finance charges | (77 614) | (77 614) | (1 841) | 2.4% | (35 452) | 45.7% | (1 321) | 1.7% | (32 543) | 41.9% | (71 157) | 91.7% | (32 376) | 119.9% | 5% | |
| Transfers and grants | (2 999) | (4 339) | (514) | 17.1% | (1 599) | 53.3% | (409) | 9.4% | (514) | 11.8% | (3 036) | 70.0% | (411) | 122.2% | 25.1% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 324 461 | 385 783 | 163 826 | 50.5% | 86 899 | 26.8% | 260 582 | 67.5% | (50 639) | (13.1%) | 460 668 | 119.4% | 7 124 | 88.9% | (810.8%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 10 226 | 40 226 | 1 386 | 13.6% | 38 088 | 37.2% | 4 266 | 10.6% | 5 610 | 13.9% | 49 350 | 122.7% | 59 | 125.2% | 9 408.5% | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 10 000 | 40 000 | 1 386 | 13.9% | 38 088 | 380.9% | 4 266 | 10.7% | 5 610 | 14.0% | 49 350 | 123.4% | 59 | 125.2% | 9 408.5% | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | 226 | 226 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (251 917) | (398 646) | (57 274) | 22.7% | (117 265) | 46.5% | (62 732) | 15.7% | (148 287) | 37.2% | (385 558) | 96.7% | (140 473) | 75.7% | 5.6% | |
| Capital assets | (251 917) | (398 646) | (57 274) | 22.7% | (117 265) | 46.5% | (62 732) | 15.7% | (148 287) | 37.2% | (385 558) | 96.7% | (140 473) | 75.7% | 5.6% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (241 691) | (358 420) | (55 888) | 23.1% | (79 177) | 32.8% | (58 466) | 16.3% | (142 677) | 39.8% | (336 208) | 93.8% | (140 414) | 74.0% | 1.6% | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 88 048 | 89 632 | 1 387 | 1.6% | 1 605 | 1.8% | 1 374 | 1.5% | 1 339 | 1.5% | 5 705 | 6.4% | 101 184 | 105.2% | (98.7%) | |
| Short term loans | 85 500 | 85 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 000 | 100.0% | (100.0%) | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 2 548 | 4 132 | 1 387 | 54.4% | 1 605 | 63.0% | 1 374 | 33.3% | 1 339 | 32.4% | 5 705 | 138.1% | 1 184 | - | 13.1% | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (122 938) | (122 938) | (8 190) | 6.7% | (52 787) | 42.9% | (8 728) | 7.1% | (54 867) | 44.6% | (124 572) | 101.3% | (45 997) | 111.1% | 19.3% | |
| Payments | (122 938) | (122 938) | (8 190) | 6.7% | (52 787) | 42.9% | (8 728) | 7.1% | (54 867) | 44.6% | (124 572) | 101.3% | (45 997) | 111.1% | 19.3% | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (122 938) | (122 938) | (8 190) | 6.7% | (52 787) | 42.9% | (8 728) | 7.1% | (54 867) | 44.6% | (124 572) | 101.3% | (45 997) | 111.1% | 19.3% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (34 890) | (33 306) | (6 803) | 19.5% | (51 182) | 146.7% | (7 354) | 22.1% | (53 528) | 160.7% | (118 867) | 356.9% | 55 187 | 176.2% | (197.0%) | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 47 880 | (5 943) | 101 135 | 211.2% | (43 460) | (90.8%) | 194 762 | (3 277.2%) | (246 844) | 4 153.5% | 5 593 | (94.1%) | (78 103) | 129.3% | 216.0% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 376 170 | 404 509 | 399 897 | 106.3% | 501 032 | 133.2% | 457 572 | 113.1% | 652 334 | 161.3% | 399 897 | 98.9% | 478 000 | 100.0% | 36.5% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 424 050 | 398 566 | 501 032 | 118.2% | 457 572 | 107.9% | 652 334 | 163.7% | 405 490 | 101.7% | 405 490 | 101.7% | 399 897 | 107.3% | 1.4% | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 33 055 | 43.7% | 3 486 | 4.6% | 2 058 | 2.7% | 37 089 | 49.0% | 75 689 | 22.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 164 878 | 94.9% | 703 | 4% | 1 440 | 4% | 7 594 | 14.8% | 173 815 | 52.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 32 280 | 74.3% | 955 | 2.2% | 1 463 | 3.4% | 8 742 | 20.1% | 43 440 | 13.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 6 650 | 63.1% | 480 | 4.6% | 177 | 1.7% | 3 224 | 30.6% | 10 530 | 3.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 5 488 | 73.9% | 80 | 1.1% | 227 | 3.1% | 1 628 | 21.9% | 7 423 | 2.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | (243) | (2.6%) | 105 | 1.1% | 62 | 0.7% | 9 312 | 100.8% | 9 236 | 2.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 252 | 12.6% | 89 | 4.4% | 81 | 4.1% | 1 577 | 78.9% | 1 999 | 6% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | (23 359) | (302.1%) | 2 672 | 34.6% | 306 | 4.0% | 28 110 | 363.6% | 7 730 | 2.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 219 003 | 66.4% | 8 570 | 2.6% | 5 015 | 1.5% | 97 275 | 29.5% | 329 863 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 4 292 | 56.4% | 674 | 8.8% | 618 | 8.1% | 2 032 | 26.7% | 7 616 | 2.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 108 253 | 72.5% | 6 238 | 4.2% | 1 077 | 7% | 33 751 | 22.6% | 149 318 | 45.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 101 780 | 66.9% | 1 515 | 1.0% | 2 551 | 1.7% | 46 382 | 30.5% | 152 228 | 46.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4 678 | 22.6% | 144 | 7% | 769 | 3.7% | 15 111 | 73.0% | 20 701 | 6.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 219 003 | 66.4% | 8 570 | 2.6% | 5 015 | 1.5% | 97 275 | 29.5% | 329 863 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 5 227 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 227 | 2.3% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 4 069 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 069 | 1.8% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 217 341 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 217 341 | 95.5% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 835 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 835 | 4% |
| Total | 227 472 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 227 472 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dr Nthlanhla J Sibeko | 035 907 5100 |
| Financial Manager | M Mzolisani Kuzane | 035 907 5090 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 325 336 | 2 720 186 | 871 395 | 37.5% | 818 375 | 35.2% | 821 402 | 30.2% | 1 158 978 | 42.6% | 3 670 151 | 134.9% | 550 920 | 123.2% | 110.4% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 262 959 | 251 143 | 62 929 | 23.9% | 63 968 | 24.3% | 70 644 | 28.1% | 67 631 | 26.9% | 265 173 | 105.6% | 48 478 | 73.5% | 39.5% | |
| Service charges | 896 257 | 868 296 | 239 632 | 26.7% | 252 374 | 28.2% | 233 868 | 26.9% | 221 377 | 25.5% | 947 610 | 109.1% | 146 252 | 68.5% | 51.4% | |
| Other revenue | 149 831 | 299 800 | 211 017 | 140.8% | 198 778 | 132.7% | 135 148 | 45.1% | 851 102 | 283.9% | 1 396 046 | 465.7% | 356 168 | 1 690.8% | 139.0% | |
| Government - operating | 562 642 | 558 631 | 184 734 | 32.8% | 151 933 | 27.0% | 146 822 | 26.3% | - | - | 483 489 | 86.5% | - | - | 73.6% | |
| Government - capital | 430 646 | 689 317 | 172 418 | 40.0% | 149 659 | 34.8% | 230 188 | 33.4% | - | - | 552 264 | 80.1% | - | - | 84.9% | |
| Interest | 23 000 | 53 000 | 664 | 2.9% | 1 303 | 5.7% | 4 731 | 8.9% | 18 868 | 35.6% | 25 567 | 48.2% | 23 | 56.7% | 83 582.9% | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (1 852 358) | (1 995 305) | (714 936) | 38.6% | (531 937) | 28.7% | (781 177) | 39.2% | (1 037 518) | 52.0% | (3 065 567) | 153.6% | (606 607) | 154.3% | 71.0% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 623 371) | (1 964 818) | (712 376) | 39.1% | (516 387) | 28.3% | (779 617) | 39.7% | (1 025 183) | 52.2% | (3 033 563) | 154.4% | (604 807) | 156.3% | 49.9% | |
| Finance charges | (23 147) | (23 747) | - | - | (12 989) | 54.7% | - | - | - | - | (25 265) | 106.4% | - | - | 49.9% | |
| Transfers and grants | (5 240) | (6 740) | (2 540) | 48.9% | (2 540) | 48.9% | (1 540) | 23.1% | (60) | 9% | (6 740) | 100.0% | (1 800) | 35.0% | (96 738) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 472 978 | 724 881 | 156 460 | 33.1% | 286 439 | 60.6% | 40 225 | 5.5% | 121 460 | 16.8% | 604 584 | 83.4% | (55 687) | 61.1% | (318.1%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 52 000 | 22 000 | 38 | .1% | 80 | .2% | 168 | .8% | 2 | - | 289 | 1.3% | 214 | 3.4% | (98.9%) | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | 0 | 38 | - | 80 | - | 168 | 16 845 400.0% | 2 | 240 300.0% | 289 | 28 852 400.0% | 214 | 3.4% | (98.9%) | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (389 062) | (787 677) | (60 157) | 15.5% | (127 055) | 32.7% | (98 139) | 12.5% | (321 651) | 40.8% | (607 002) | 77.1% | (61 481) | 38.8% | 423.2% | |
| Capital assets | (389 062) | (787 677) | (60 157) | 15.5% | (127 055) | 32.7% | (98 139) | 12.5% | (321 651) | 40.8% | (607 002) | 77.1% | (61 481) | 38.8% | 423.2% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (337 062) | (765 677) | (60 119) | 17.8% | (126 975) | 31.7% | (97 970) | 12.8% | (321 649) | 42.0% | (606 713) | 79.2% | (61 267) | 39.6% | 425.0% | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 072 | 21.4% | 946 | 18.9% | 973 | 19.5% | 853 | 17.1% | 3 844 | 76.9% | 603 | 75.7% | 41.3% | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 072 | 21.4% | 946 | 18.9% | 973 | 19.5% | 853 | 17.1% | 3 844 | 76.9% | 603 | 75.7% | 41.3% | |
| Payments | (36 806) | (36 806) | - | - | (18 470) | 50.2% | - | - | (18 470) | 50.2% | (18 470) | 50.2% | - | 49.6% | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (36 806) | (36 806) | - | - | (18 470) | 50.2% | - | - | (18 470) | 50.2% | (18 470) | 50.2% | - | 49.6% | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (31 806) | (31 806) | 1 072 | (3.4%) | (17 524) | 55.1% | 973 | (3.1%) | 853 | (2.7%) | (14 627) | 46.0% | 603 | 45.5% | 41.3% | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 104 110 | (72 602) | 97 413 | 93.6% | 141 939 | 136.3% | (56 772) | 78.2% | (199 336) | 274.6% | (16 757) | 23.1% | (116 351) | 119.4% | 71.3% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 50 000 | 309 593 | 309 593 | 619.2% | 407 005 | 814.0% | 548 944 | 177.3% | 492 172 | 159.0% | 309 593 | 100.0% | 447 371 | 100.0% | 10.0% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 154 110 | 236 990 | 407 005 | 264.1% | 548 944 | 356.2% | 492 172 | 207.7% | 292 836 | 123.6% | 292 836 | 123.6% | 331 019 | 115.9% | (11.5%) | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|--|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 16 300 | 8.8% | 11 571 | 6.2% | 11 346 | 6.1% | 146 555 | 78.9% | 185 771 | 29.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 14 349 | 15.3% | 10 606 | 11.3% | 8 482 | 9.0% | 60 403 | 64.4% | 93 840 | 15.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 10 249 | 7.9% | 8 963 | 4.9% | 6 539 | 5.0% | 104 071 | 80.2% | 129 812 | 20.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 743 | 11.2% | 1 244 | 8.0% | 995 | 6.4% | 11 441 | 74.5% | 15 624 | 2.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2 223 | 9.8% | 1 707 | 7.2% | 1 344 | 5.7% | 18 361 | 77.4% | 23 735 | 3.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1 | 7.0% | 1 | 6.7% | 1 | 6.0% | 9 | 80.3% | 11 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 28 | - | 248 | .4% | 231 | .4% | 65 440 | 99.2% | 65 947 | 10.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (60 908) | (56.5%) | 2 405 | 2.2% | 4 992 | 4.6% | 161 229 | 149.7% | 107 717 | 17.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | (15 915) | (2.6%) | 36 744 | 5.9% | 33 919 | 5.4% | 567 709 | 91.2% | 622 458 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 734 | 3.0% | 673 | 2.7% | 690 | 2.8% | 22 745 | 91.6% | 24 842 | 4.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | (10 345) | (7.3%) | 14 705 | 10.4% | 10 934 | 7.8% | 125 731 | 89.2% | 141 025 | 22.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 5 356 | 1.4% | 19 736 | 5.0% | 20 572 | 5.2% | 349 052 | 88.4% | 394 715 | 63.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (11 660) | (18.8%) | 1 630 | 2.6% | 1 724 | 2.8% | 70 181 | 113.4% | 61 875 | 9.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | (15 915) | (2.6%) | 36 744 | 5.9% | 33 919 | 5.4% | 567 709 | 91.2% | 622 458 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 66 313 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 66 313 | 54.4% |
| Bulk Water | 17 169 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 169 | 14.1% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 38 437 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38 437 | 31.5% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 121 918 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 121 918 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr N Ramakuela | 015 290 2102 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Fikile Mubau | 015 290 2049 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | 1 389 985 | 1 389 985 | 457 017 | 32.9% | 428 034 | 30.8% | 328 972 | 23.7% | 364 951 | 26.3% | 1 578 975 | 113.6% | 254 869 | 97.7% | 43.2% |
| Receipts | 1 389 985 | 1 389 985 | 457 017 | 32.9% | 428 034 | 30.8% | 328 972 | 23.7% | 364 951 | 26.3% | 1 578 975 | 113.6% | 254 869 | 97.7% | 43.2% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 202 223 | 202 223 | 43 229 | 21.4% | 53 788 | 26.6% | 42 968 | 21.2% | 43 768 | 21.6% | 183 753 | 90.9% | 35 204 | 94.4% | 24.3% |
| Service charges | 831 511 | 831 511 | 168 856 | 20.3% | 206 881 | 24.9% | 176 382 | 21.2% | 162 091 | 19.5% | 714 210 | 85.9% | 179 129 | 103.6% | (9.5%) |
| Other revenue | 58 700 | 58 700 | 103 388 | 176.1% | 64 735 | 110.3% | 55 290 | 94.2% | 106 128 | 180.8% | 329 541 | 561.4% | 39 922 | 84.7% | 165.8% |
| Government - operating | 224 188 | 224 188 | 79 986 | 35.7% | 64 350 | 28.7% | 25 720 | 11.5% | 52 429 | 23.4% | 222 486 | 99.2% | 226 | 112.6% | 23 066.6% |
| Government - capital | 71 781 | 71 781 | 60 910 | 84.9% | 37 716 | 52.5% | 28 083 | 39.1% | - | - | 126 710 | 176.5% | - | 91.0% | - |
| Interest | 1 581 | 1 581 | 646 | 40.9% | 565 | 35.7% | 529 | 33.4% | 505 | 31.9% | 2 245 | 142.0% | 388 | 110.0% | 30.1% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | - | 30 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (1 273 795) | (1 273 795) | (468 150) | 36.8% | (343 796) | 27.0% | (364 366) | 28.6% | (319 412) | 25.1% | (1 495 725) | 117.4% | (202 929) | 85.5% | 57.4% |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 208 909) | (1 208 909) | (437 630) | 36.2% | (333 606) | 27.6% | (343 207) | 28.4% | (305 609) | 25.3% | (1 420 251) | 117.5% | (186 858) | 84.5% | 63.6% |
| Finance charges | (6 510) | (6 510) | (3 913) | 60.1% | (3 249) | 49.9% | (10 617) | 163.1% | (12 135) | 186.4% | (29 914) | 459.5% | (2 773) | 99.4% | 337.6% |
| Transfers and grants | (58 375) | (58 375) | (26 407) | 45.2% | (6 942) | 11.9% | (10 543) | 18.1% | (1 648) | 2.9% | (65 559) | 78.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 116 190 | 116 190 | (11 132) | (9.6%) | 84 238 | 72.5% | (35 394) | (30.5%) | 45 539 | 39.2% | 83 250 | 71.7% | 51 940 | (134.7%) | (12.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 92 879 | 92 879 | 8 013 | 8.6% | 31 144 | 33.5% | 5 709 | 6.1% | 17 964 | 19.3% | 62 830 | 67.6% | 38 465 | 471.1% | (53.3%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 88 414 | 88 414 | 5 690 | 6.4% | 30 876 | 34.9% | 4 442 | 5.3% | 7 625 | 8.6% | 48 833 | 55.2% | 4 207 | 74.3% | 81.3% |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 5 282 | 5 282 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 392 | (110.8%) | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | 2 323 | - | 424 | - | 1 067 | - | 2 530 | - | 6 344 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (818) | (818) | - | - | (156) | 19.1% | - | - | 7 809 | (954.4%) | 7 653 | (935.3%) | (134) | 123.8% | (5 931.2%) |
| Payments | (136 693) | (136 693) | (39 552) | 28.9% | (47 741) | 34.9% | (11 647) | 8.5% | (27 446) | 20.1% | (126 385) | 92.5% | (25 093) | 99.8% | 9.4% |
| Capital assets | (136 693) | (136 693) | (39 552) | 28.9% | (47 741) | 34.9% | (11 647) | 8.5% | (27 446) | 20.1% | (126 385) | 92.5% | (25 093) | 99.8% | 9.4% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (43 814) | (43 814) | (31 539) | 72.0% | (16 597) | 37.9% | (5 938) | 13.6% | (9 481) | 21.6% | (63 555) | 145.1% | 13 372 | 74.1% | (170.9%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 009 | 1 009 | 586 | 58.1% | 43 | 4.3% | (31) | (3.1%) | 222 | 22.0% | 820 | 81.2% | (24) | 1 044.9% | (1 040.7%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 1 009 | 1 009 | 586 | 58.1% | 43 | 4.3% | (31) | (3.1%) | 222 | 22.0% | 820 | 81.2% | (24) | 1 044.9% | (1 040.7%) |
| Payments | (3 012) | (3 012) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45.0% | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | (3 012) | (3 012) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45.0% | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (2 002) | (2 002) | 586 | (29.3%) | 43 | (2.2%) | (31) | 1.6% | 222 | (11.1%) | 820 | (40.9%) | (24) | 45.6% | (1 040.7%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 70 373 | 70 373 | (42 086) | (59.8%) | 67 685 | 96.2% | (41 363) | (58.8%) | 36 279 | 51.6% | 20 515 | 29.2% | 65 288 | (3.7%) | (44.4%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (191 407) | (191 407) | 16 232 | (8.5%) | (25 540) | 13.5% | 41 831 | (21.9%) | 468 | (2%) | 16 232 | (8.5%) | (21 344) | 100.0% | (102.2%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (121 034) | (121 034) | (25 854) | 21.4% | 41 831 | (34.6%) | 468 | (4%) | 36 747 | (30.4%) | 36 747 | (30.4%) | 43 945 | (23.0%) | (16.4%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 11 902 | 4.0% | 9 351 | 3.1% | 6 392 | 2.1% | 270 425 | 90.7% | 298 070 | 34.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 14 234 | 12.7% | 3 800 | 3.4% | 2 961 | 2.6% | 91 238 | 81.3% | 112 332 | 12.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 080 | 2.8% | 1 527 | 2.3% | 1 281 | 1.9% | 62 903 | 93.1% | 67 591 | 7.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 4 724 | 3.2% | 3 859 | 2.6% | 2 499 | 1.7% | 136 016 | 92.5% | 147 098 | 16.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2 755 | 2.0% | 2 444 | 1.8% | 1 696 | 1.2% | 130 394 | 95.0% | 137 288 | 15.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 103 | 1.0% | 754 | 0.7% | 942 | 0.8% | 108 594 | 97.5% | 111 393 | 12.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 36 597 | 4.2% | 21 734 | 2.5% | 15 771 | 1.8% | 799 670 | 91.5% | 873 773 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 252 | 8.4% | 589 | 4.0% | 509 | 3.4% | 12 481 | 84.2% | 14 831 | 1.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 12 508 | 16.6% | 3 080 | 4.1% | 2 251 | 3.0% | 57 573 | 76.3% | 75 412 | 8.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 22 391 | 3.0% | 17 848 | 2.4% | 12 853 | 1.7% | 695 808 | 92.9% | 748 899 | 85.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 446 | 1.3% | 218 | 0.6% | 159 | 0.5% | 33 809 | 97.6% | 34 630 | 4.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 36 597 | 4.2% | 21 734 | 2.5% | 15 771 | 1.8% | 799 670 | 91.5% | 873 773 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 37 392 | 22.6% | 61 950 | 37.4% | - | - | 66 393 | 40.1% | 165 735 | 69.9% |
| Bulk Water | 16 521 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 521 | 7.0% |
| PAYE deductions | 6 473 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 473 | 2.7% |
| VAT (output less input) | 4 216 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 216 | 1.8% |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 2 350 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 350 | 1.0% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 12 055 | 29.0% | 7 677 | 18.4% | 6 059 | 14.6% | 15 836 | 38.0% | 41 627 | 17.6% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 79 106 | 33.4% | 69 627 | 29.4% | 6 059 | 2.6% | 82 229 | 34.7% | 237 020 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr M F Mahlangu | 017 620 6287 |
| Financial Manager | Mr J.M. Mokgatli | 017 620 6275 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: EMALAHLENI (MP) (MP312)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 921 545 | 1 887 659 | 486 456 | 25.3% | 456 356 | 23.7% | 390 083 | 20.7% | 540 357 | 28.6% | 1 873 253 | 99.2% | 408 522 | 97.4% | | 32.3% | |
| Property rates | 298 838 | 293 555 | 81 349 | 27.2% | 82 451 | 27.6% | 82 022 | 27.9% | 90 364 | 30.8% | 336 186 | 114.5% | (10 390) | 77.3% | (669.7%) | | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 793 418 | 773 548 | 193 461 | 24.4% | 188 356 | 21.2% | 160 053 | 20.7% | 194 390 | 25.1% | 716 260 | 92.6% | 54 371 | 68.8% | 257.5% | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 320 006 | 319 797 | 61 292 | 19.2% | 77 871 | 24.3% | 70 811 | 22.1% | 87 310 | 27.3% | 297 284 | 93.0% | 24 316 | 111.1% | 259.1% | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 117 170 | 117 121 | 27 979 | 23.9% | 30 095 | 25.7% | 26 810 | 22.9% | 32 949 | 28.1% | 117 833 | 100.6% | 9 061 | 96.7% | 263.7% | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 70 514 | 69 796 | 17 626 | 25.0% | 17 980 | 25.5% | 18 150 | 26.0% | 21 449 | 30.7% | 75 206 | 107.8% | 5 594 | 78.1% | 283.5% | | |
| Service charges - other | 3 000 | 390 | 67 | 2.2% | 298 | 9.9% | 93 | 23.8% | 51 | 12.9% | 508 | 130.2% | 71 | 124.6% | (29.2%) | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 10 865 | 10 865 | 2 632 | 24.2% | 2 981 | 27.4% | 2 756 | 25.4% | 2 902 | 26.7% | 11 272 | 103.7% | 953 | 71.4% | 204.5% | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 542 | 1 542 | 127 | 8.2% | 195 | 12.6% | 332 | 21.5% | 843 | 54.7% | 1 498 | 97.1% | (40) | 32.7% | (2 202.5%) | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | 48 815 | 16 830 | - | - | 17 947 | - | 17 033 | 34.9% | 28 818 | 59.0% | 80 626 | 165.2% | 4 968 | 127.4% | 480.0% | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 4 385 | 5 045 | 716 | 16.3% | 443 | 10.1% | 835 | 16.5% | 2 444 | 48.5% | 4 438 | 88.0% | (363) | 95.9% | (773.8%) | | |
| Licences and permits | 2 418 | 2 418 | 547 | 22.6% | 408 | 16.9% | 923 | 38.2% | 626 | 25.9% | 2 504 | 103.6% | 130 | 80.4% | 383.3% | | |
| Agency services | 22 481 | 22 481 | 5 614 | 25.0% | 535 | 2.4% | 5 865 | 26.1% | 6 924 | 30.8% | 18 938 | 84.2% | 230 877 | 1 207.2% | (97.0%) | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 219 579 | 211 767 | 72 735 | 33.1% | 50 874 | 23.2% | 1 934 | 9% | 68 048 | 32.1% | 193 591 | 91.4% | 86 997 | 115.9% | (21.8%) | | |
| Other own revenue | 57 327 | 10 520 | 5 481 | 9.6% | 5 921 | 10.3% | 2 466 | 23.4% | 3 241 | 30.8% | 17 108 | 162.8% | 1 977 | 59.3% | 63.9% | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 921 544 | 1 895 438 | 351 337 | 18.3% | 326 862 | 17.0% | 351 742 | 18.6% | 488 203 | 25.8% | 1 518 143 | 80.1% | 458 122 | 80.3% | 6.6% | | |
| Employee related costs | 485 268 | 473 289 | 110 982 | 22.9% | 114 604 | 23.6% | 120 882 | 25.1% | 119 199 | 25.2% | 465 667 | 98.4% | 101 442 | 95.2% | 17.5% | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 19 144 | 19 381 | 4 725 | 24.7% | 4 727 | 24.7% | 4 720 | 24.4% | 5 914 | 30.5% | 20 086 | 103.6% | 4 728 | 104.2% | 25.1% | | |
| Debt impairment | 213 520 | 137 428 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 165 000 | 165 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 12 920 | 16 130 | 283 | 2.2% | 7 919 | 61.3% | 463 | 2.9% | 7 467 | 46.3% | 16 133 | 100.0% | 6 727 | 79.3% | 11.0% | | |
| Bulk purchases | 738 297 | 714 289 | 146 552 | 19.8% | 88 389 | 12.0% | 141 347 | 19.8% | 277 538 | 38.9% | 653 825 | 91.5% | 246 595 | 101.6% | 12.5% | | |
| Other materials | 85 919 | 107 781 | 26 096 | 30.4% | 28 704 | 33.4% | 23 318 | 27.6% | 23 890 | 22.1% | 101 948 | 94.6% | 32 331 | 98.4% | (26.9%) | | |
| Contracted services | 17 106 | 83 572 | 14 956 | 87.4% | 37 256 | 217.8% | 15 009 | 18.0% | 13 240 | 15.8% | 89 461 | 96.3% | 13 225 | 112.0% | 1% | | |
| Transfers and grants | 34 548 | 21 858 | 5 401 | 15.6% | 5 022 | 16.9% | 5 499 | 25.2% | 6 838 | 31.3% | 23 559 | 107.8% | 4 194 | 77.0% | 63.0% | | |
| Other expenditure | 149 825 | 156 710 | 42 343 | 28.3% | 39 440 | 26.3% | 40 505 | 25.8% | 34 177 | 21.8% | 156 465 | 99.8% | 48 878 | 95.7% | (30.1%) | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 0 | (7 779) | 135 119 | | 129 495 | | 38 341 | | 52 155 | | 355 110 | | (49 600) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 159 916 | 165 637 | 1 740 | 1.1% | 1 681 | 1.1% | (350) | (2%) | 50 | - | 3 115 | 1.9% | (237) | 1.3% | (121.1%) | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 159 916 | 157 858 | 136 859 | | 131 175 | | 37 985 | | 52 205 | | 358 224 | | (49 837) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 159 916 | 157 858 | 136 859 | | 131 175 | | 37 985 | | 52 205 | | 358 224 | | (49 837) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 159 916 | 157 858 | 136 859 | | 131 175 | | 37 985 | | 52 205 | | 358 224 | | (49 837) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 159 916 | 157 858 | 136 859 | | 131 175 | | 37 985 | | 52 205 | | 358 224 | | (49 837) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 159 916 | 159 916 | 25 287 | 15.8% | 57 440 | 35.9% | 28 739 | 18.0% | 15 429 | 9.6% | 126 895 | 79.4% | 55 010 | 28.9% | (72.0%) | |
| National Government | 130 290 | 130 290 | 23 508 | 18.0% | 55 328 | 42.5% | 25 840 | 19.8% | 14 817 | 11.4% | 119 493 | 91.7% | 52 076 | 37.0% | (71.5%) | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | 29 626 | 29 626 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 159 916 | 159 916 | 23 508 | 14.7% | 55 328 | 34.6% | 25 840 | 16.2% | 14 817 | 9.3% | 119 493 | 74.7% | 52 076 | 31.1% | (71.5%) | |
| Borrowing | - | - | 268 | - | 794 | - | 591 | - | 620 | - | 2 273 | - | 219 | 1.6% | 183.6% | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | 1 510 | - | 1 318 | - | 2 309 | - | (8) | - | 5 129 | - | 2 716 | 35.5% | (100.3%) | |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 159 916 | 159 916 | 25 287 | 15.8% | 57 440 | 35.9% | 28 739 | 18.0% | 15 429 | 9.6% | 126 895 | 79.4% | 55 010 | 28.9% | (72.0%) | |
| Governance and Administration | - | - | - | - | 371 | - | - | - | 270 | - | 642 | - | 17 | 2.2% | 1 449.5% | |
| Executive & Council | - | - | - | - | 371 | - | - | - | 270 | - | 642 | - | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | 3 716 | 3 716 | 467 | 12.6% | 5 715 | 153.8% | 3 879 | 104.4% | 1 789 | 48.1% | 11 850 | 318.9% | 3 026 | 51.3% | (40.9%) | |
| Community & Social Services | - | - | - | - | 253 | - | 549 | - | 617 | - | 1 418 | - | 40 | 5.7% | 1 454.2% | |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | 467 | - | 1 197 | - | 2 629 | - | 93 | - | 4 387 | - | 310 | 10.7% | (70.0%) | |
| Public Safety | 3 716 | 3 716 | - | - | 4 265 | 114.8% | 131 | 3.5% | 849 | 22.9% | 5 245 | 141.2% | 2 676 | 131.9% | (68.3%) | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | 571 | - | 229 | - | 800 | - | - | - | 71.5% | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 42 125 | 42 125 | 7 219 | 17.1% | 8 868 | 21.1% | 1 754 | 4.2% | 2 214 | 5.3% | 20 057 | 47.6% | 20 350 | 65.8% | (89.1%) | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | - | - | - | 42 | - | 39 | 1.2% | (100.0%) | |
| Road Transport | 42 125 | 42 125 | 7 219 | 17.1% | 8 868 | 21.1% | 1 712 | 4.1% | 2 214 | 5.3% | 20 014 | 47.5% | 20 234 | 65.1% | (89.1%) | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 97 | 40.1% | (100.0%) | |
| Trading Services | 109 094 | 109 094 | 17 600 | 16.1% | 42 343 | 38.8% | 22 815 | 20.9% | 11 121 | 10.2% | 93 899 | 86.1% | 31 617 | 18.6% | (64.8%) | |
| Electricity | 10 452 | 10 452 | 2 934 | 27.5% | 2 128 | 20.0% | 4 678 | 43.9% | (137) | (1.3%) | 9 403 | 90.1% | 17 068 | 33.9% | (100.8%) | |
| Water | 23 096 | 23 096 | - | - | 20 806 | 90.1% | - | - | (20 806) | (90.1%) | - | - | - | - | 4% | |
| Waste Water Management | 69 990 | 69 990 | 14 667 | 21.0% | 18 715 | 26.7% | 18 137 | 25.9% | 32 064 | 45.8% | 83 583 | 119.4% | 12 879 | 15.2% | 149.0% | |
| Waste Management | 5 356 | 5 356 | - | - | 713 | 13.3% | - | - | - | - | 713 | 13.3% | 1 669 | 52.4% | (100.0%) | |
| Other | 4 981 | 4 981 | - | - | 123 | 2.5% | 291 | 5.8% | 35 | .7% | 448 | 9.0% | - | - | (100.0%) | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 840 129 | 1 840 129 | 2 471 074 | 134.3% | 461 515 | 25.1% | 416 743 | 22.6% | 551 119 | 29.9% | 3 900 452 | 212.0% | 646 345 | 114.4% | (14.7%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 224 757 | 224 757 | 370 609 | 164.9% | 83 651 | 37.2% | 84 216 | 37.5% | 91 647 | 40.8% | 630 124 | 280.4% | 121 963 | 129.4% | (24.9%) |
| Service charges | 1 122 456 | 1 122 456 | 1 527 252 | 136.1% | 296 670 | 26.4% | 294 451 | 26.2% | 346 498 | 30.9% | 2 464 872 | 219.6% | 267 855 | 94.6% | 29.4% |
| Other revenue | 63 064 | 63 064 | 89 441 | 141.8% | 10 304 | 16.3% | 18 608 | 29.5% | 15 269 | 24.2% | 133 622 | 211.9% | 176 235 | 539.5% | (91.3%) |
| Government - operating | 219 579 | 219 579 | 422 113 | 192.2% | 52 748 | 24.0% | 2 102 | 1.0% | 48 093 | 31.0% | 545 056 | 248.2% | 65 059 | 106.1% | 4.7% |
| Government - capital | 159 916 | 159 916 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | 50 357 | 50 357 | 61 659 | 122.4% | 18 142 | 36.0% | 17 366 | 34.5% | 29 611 | 58.8% | 126 777 | 251.8% | 15 233 | 135.2% | 94.4% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (1 467 547) | (1 467 547) | (2 443 052) | 166.5% | (469 273) | 32.0% | (404 723) | 27.6% | (563 489) | 38.4% | (3 880 537) | 264.4% | (671 478) | 137.4% | (16.1%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 416 869) | (1 416 869) | (2 437 368) | 172.0% | (655 532) | 32.2% | (398 762) | 28.1% | (549 183) | 38.8% | (3 840 845) | 271.1% | (660 555) | 137.2% | (16.9%) |
| Finance charges | (16 130) | (16 130) | (203) | 1.8% | (7 919) | 49.1% | (463) | 2.9% | (7 467) | 46.3% | (16 133) | 100.0% | (6 727) | 79.3% | 11.0% |
| Transfers and grants | (34 548) | (34 548) | (5 401) | 15.6% | (5 622) | 16.9% | (5 499) | 15.9% | (6 838) | 19.8% | (23 559) | 68.2% | - | - | 63.0% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 372 583 | 372 583 | 28 023 | 7.5% | (7 758) | (2.1%) | 12 020 | 3.2% | (12 370) | (3.3%) | 19 915 | 5.3% | (25 133) | (12.2%) | (50.8%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.0% |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1% |
| Payments | (159 916) | (159 916) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (159 916) | (159 916) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (159 916) | (159 916) | | | | | | | | | | | | | (13.7%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 5 000 | 5 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.7% |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11.7% |
| Payments | (21 798) | (21 798) | (283) | 1.3% | | | (210) | 1.0% | | | (493) | 2.3% | | | 1.9% |
| Repayment of borrowing | (21 798) | (21 798) | (283) | 1.3% | - | - | (210) | 1.0% | - | - | (493) | 2.3% | - | - | 1.9% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (16 798) | (16 798) | (283) | 1.7% | | | (210) | 1.3% | | | (493) | 2.9% | | | (17.9%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 195 869 | 195 869 | 27 740 | 14.2% | (7 758) | (4.0%) | 11 810 | 6.0% | (12 370) | (6.3%) | 19 422 | 9.9% | (25 133) | (11.4%) | (50.8%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - | - | (34 710) | - | (6 970) | - | (14 728) | - | (2 918) | - | (34 710) | - | (9 827) | - | (70.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 195 869 | 195 869 | (6 970) | (3.6%) | (14 728) | (7.5%) | (2 918) | (1.5%) | (15 288) | (7.8%) | (15 288) | (7.8%) | (34 960) | (18.3%) | (56.3%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 33 054 | 6.5% | 19 122 | 3.8% | 14 672 | 2.9% | 443 058 | 86.9% | 509 907 | 30.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 10 357 | 14.8% | 16 926 | 4.9% | 10 031 | 2.9% | 267 825 | 77.6% | 345 138 | 20.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 22 512 | 11.9% | 9 969 | 5.3% | 8 232 | 4.4% | 148 522 | 78.5% | 189 235 | 11.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 11 143 | 6.3% | 6 374 | 3.6% | 5 125 | 2.9% | 152 916 | 87.1% | 175 558 | 10.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 5 698 | 4.7% | 3 352 | 2.8% | 2 922 | 2.4% | 108 838 | 90.1% | 120 810 | 7.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 12 620 | 5.0% | 7 259 | 2.9% | 7 266 | 2.9% | 224 913 | 89.2% | 252 058 | 15.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 19 518 | 33.9% | 7 270 | 12.6% | 5 337 | 9.3% | 25 378 | 44.1% | 57 504 | 3.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 154 902 | 9.4% | 70 272 | 4.3% | 53 585 | 3.2% | 1 371 450 | 83.1% | 1 650 209 | 100.0% | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 3 350 | 12.1% | 1 725 | 6.2% | 1 012 | 3.7% | 21 627 | 78.0% | 27 715 | 1.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 51 453 | 27.6% | 18 069 | 9.7% | 10 388 | 5.6% | 106 614 | 57.2% | 186 524 | 11.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 83 933 | 7.3% | 46 569 | 4.0% | 38 537 | 3.3% | 987 014 | 85.4% | 1 156 052 | 70.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 16 166 | 5.8% | 3 910 | 1.4% | 3 648 | 1.3% | 256 194 | 91.5% | 279 918 | 17.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 154 902 | 9.4% | 70 272 | 4.3% | 53 585 | 3.2% | 1 371 450 | 83.1% | 1 650 209 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 113 132 | 19.6% | - | - | 58 273 | 10.1% | 405 154 | 70.3% | 576 559 | 78.4% |
| Bulk Water | 3 000 | 3.3% | - | - | 3 575 | 3.9% | 84 269 | 92.8% | 90 843 | 12.4% |
| PAYE deductions | 5 181 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 181 | .7% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 6 354 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 354 | .9% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 21 098 | 37.7% | 8 190 | 14.6% | 26 681 | 47.7% | - | - | 55 968 | 7.6% |
| Auditor-General | 110 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110 | .1% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 148 874 | 20.3% | 8 190 | 1.1% | 88 529 | 12.0% | 489 423 | 66.6% | 735 016 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr T Jansen Van Vuuren | 013 690 6208 |
| Financial Manager | Mr J B Durling | 013 690 6725 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: STEVE TSHWETE (MP313)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 303 203 | 1 214 466 | 323 815 | 24.8% | 310 407 | 23.8% | 294 639 | 24.3% | 278 273 | 22.9% | 1 207 134 | 99.4% | 260 520 | 96.7% | | 6.8% | |
| Property rates | 272 882 | 278 808 | 69 764 | 25.6% | 70 451 | 25.8% | 71 007 | 25.5% | 71 571 | 25.7% | 282 793 | 101.4% | 66 064 | 101.1% | | 8.3% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 486 741 | 488 467 | 133 439 | 27.4% | 116 209 | 23.9% | 110 845 | 22.9% | 125 333 | 25.9% | 485 826 | 100.3% | 115 109 | 99.8% | | 8.9% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 69 179 | 69 555 | 17 120 | 24.7% | 19 426 | 28.1% | 16 604 | 24.2% | 15 568 | 22.7% | 68 717 | 100.2% | 12 998 | 92.9% | | 20.7% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 63 559 | 64 422 | 16 236 | 25.5% | 16 539 | 26.0% | 16 377 | 25.4% | 16 115 | 25.0% | 65 267 | 101.3% | 15 206 | 101.3% | | 4.0% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 68 975 | 69 534 | 17 267 | 25.0% | 17 474 | 25.3% | 17 592 | 25.3% | 17 571 | 25.3% | 69 904 | 100.5% | 15 299 | 100.3% | | 14.8% | |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 35 361 | 34 604 | 8 832 | 25.0% | 8 939 | 25.3% | 9 063 | 26.2% | 8 418 | 24.3% | 35 242 | 101.8% | 8 449 | 101.1% | | (4.9) | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 20 694 | 21 469 | 4 525 | 21.9% | 6 746 | 32.6% | 6 090 | 28.4% | 6 490 | 30.2% | 23 852 | 111.1% | 6 356 | 91.7% | | 2.1% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 498 | 1 887 | 436 | 29.1% | 510 | 34.1% | 608 | 32.1% | 559 | 29.6% | 2 111 | 111.9% | 545 | 108.5% | | 2.6% | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 6 708 | 14 209 | 1 449 | 21.6% | 1 648 | 24.6% | 2 066 | 14.5% | 1 005 | 7.1% | 6 168 | 43.4% | 1 289 | 102.7% | | (22.0%) | |
| Licences and permits | 8 144 | 8 178 | 2 298 | 28.2% | 2 193 | 26.9% | 2 230 | 27.3% | 2 425 | 29.7% | 9 145 | 111.8% | 1 935 | 108.7% | | 25.3% | |
| Agency services | 13 546 | 14 546 | 2 812 | 20.8% | 3 692 | 27.3% | 2 567 | 17.6% | 5 432 | 37.3% | 14 502 | 99.7% | 6 291 | 111.6% | | (13.7%) | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 189 620 | 111 668 | 45 474 | 24.0% | 35 655 | 18.8% | 34 170 | 30.6% | - | - | 115 299 | 103.3% | 3 354 | 96.7% | | (100.0%) | |
| Other own revenue | 66 148 | 41 321 | 4 163 | 6.3% | 8 346 | 12.6% | 5 433 | 13.1% | 7 786 | 18.8% | 25 727 | 62.3% | 7 664 | 41.5% | | 1.6% | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 150 | 800 | - | - | 2 581 | 1 720.4% | - | - | - | - | 2 581 | 322.6% | 60 | 40.9% | | (100.0%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 352 386 | 1 289 329 | 285 813 | 21.1% | 283 540 | 21.0% | 285 142 | 22.1% | 286 994 | 22.3% | 1 141 400 | 88.5% | 332 174 | 92.3% | | (13.6%) | |
| Employer related costs | 344 432 | 346 293 | 81 126 | 23.6% | 82 121 | 23.8% | 86 357 | 24.9% | 83 138 | 24.0% | 332 742 | 96.1% | 77 817 | 92.8% | | 8.8% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 18 818 | 18 711 | 4 097 | 21.8% | 4 664 | 24.8% | 4 242 | 22.7% | 5 153 | 27.5% | 18 156 | 97.0% | 4 114 | 97.8% | | 24.4% | |
| Debt impairment | 8 034 | 16 034 | 2 008 | 25.0% | 2 008 | 25.0% | 2 008 | 25.0% | 2 008 | 12.5% | 8 034 | 50.1% | 1 855 | 100.0% | | 8.3% | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 176 252 | 176 252 | 44 058 | 25.0% | 44 058 | 25.0% | 44 058 | 25.0% | 44 062 | 25.0% | 176 237 | 100.0% | 45 698 | 100.0% | | (3.6%) | |
| Finance charges | 28 081 | 28 081 | - | - | 5 036 | 17.9% | - | - | - | - | 5 036 | 17.9% | 4 829 | 40.2% | | (100.0%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 340 072 | 339 073 | 82 192 | 24.2% | 71 245 | 20.9% | 66 441 | 19.6% | 67 470 | 19.9% | 287 347 | 84.7% | 98 604 | 94.0% | | (31.6%) | |
| Other Materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contracted services | 38 561 | 38 011 | 6 767 | 17.5% | 9 146 | 23.7% | 9 866 | 26.0% | 8 321 | 21.9% | 34 100 | 89.7% | 9 794 | 85.0% | | (15.0%) | |
| Transfers and grants | 62 503 | 64 393 | 15 318 | 24.5% | 16 122 | 25.8% | 15 814 | 24.6% | 16 406 | 25.5% | 63 681 | 98.9% | 14 554 | 99.5% | | 12.9% | |
| Other expenditure | 335 634 | 262 481 | 50 247 | 15.0% | 49 050 | 14.6% | 56 357 | 21.5% | 60 414 | 23.0% | 216 068 | 82.3% | 74 879 | 88.5% | | (19.3%) | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (49 183) | (74 863) | 38 002 | | 26 957 | | 9 497 | | (8 721) | | 65 734 | | (71 654) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 45 771 | 90 620 | 3 688 | 8.1% | 18 775 | 41.0% | 30 522 | 33.7% | - | - | 52 985 | 58.5% | 39 474 | 153.1% | | (100.0%) | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | 49 908 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 46 496 | 15 757 | 41 690 | | 45 732 | | 40 019 | | (8 721) | | 118 720 | | (32 180) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 46 496 | 15 757 | 41 690 | | 45 732 | | 40 019 | | (8 721) | | 118 720 | | (32 180) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 46 496 | 15 757 | 41 690 | | 45 732 | | 40 019 | | (8 721) | | 118 720 | | (32 180) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 46 496 | 15 757 | 41 690 | | 45 732 | | 40 019 | | (8 721) | | 118 720 | | (32 180) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 187 899 | 264 234 | 20 132 | 10.7% | 53 640 | 28.5% | 54 392 | 20.6% | 39 647 | 15.0% | 167 811 | 63.5% | 84 031 | 74.5% | | (52.8%) |
| National Government | 45 771 | 55 662 | 4 407 | 9.6% | 16 766 | 36.6% | 13 875 | 24.9% | 11 108 | 20.0% | 46 155 | 82.9% | 35 286 | 89.1% | | (68.5%) |
| Provincial Government | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 | 16.8% | | (100.0%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 45 771 | 55 672 | 4 407 | 9.6% | 16 766 | 36.6% | 13 875 | 24.9% | 11 108 | 20.0% | 46 155 | 82.9% | 35 320 | 88.7% | | (68.6%) |
| Borrowing | 77 630 | 127 786 | 11 359 | 14.6% | 17 705 | 22.8% | 20 853 | 16.3% | 13 790 | 10.8% | 63 708 | 49.9% | 19 882 | 55.4% | | (30.6%) |
| Internally generated funds | 64 499 | 80 777 | 4 366 | 6.8% | 19 169 | 29.7% | 19 665 | 24.3% | 14 749 | 18.3% | 57 949 | 71.7% | 28 829 | 81.4% | | (48.8%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 187 899 | 264 234 | 20 132 | 10.7% | 53 640 | 28.5% | 54 392 | 20.6% | 39 647 | 15.0% | 167 811 | 63.5% | 84 031 | 74.5% | | (52.8%) |
| Governance and Administration | 13 753 | 24 976 | 639 | 4.6% | 2 656 | 19.3% | 4 778 | 19.1% | 5 483 | 22.0% | 13 555 | 54.3% | 12 231 | 68.7% | | (55.2%) |
| Executive & Council | 1 127 | 1 207 | 20 | 1.8% | (2) | (2%) | 62 | 5.2% | 259 | 21.4% | 338 | 28.0% | 138 | 80.9% | | (66.9%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 1 394 | 962 | - | - | 4 | 3% | 190 | 19.8% | 178 | 18.5% | 372 | 38.7% | 689 | 96.1% | | (74.2%) |
| Corporate Services | 11 232 | 22 807 | 619 | 5.5% | 2 654 | 23.6% | 4 526 | 19.8% | 5 046 | 22.1% | 12 845 | 56.3% | 11 403 | 67.9% | | (55.8%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 25 891 | 24 363 | 1 571 | 6.1% | 5 697 | 22.0% | 8 483 | 34.8% | 5 359 | 22.0% | 21 110 | 86.6% | 10 761 | 81.9% | | (50.2%) |
| Community & Social Services | 7 670 | 6 019 | 0 | - | 3 754 | 48.9% | 771 | 12.8% | 559 | 9.3% | 5 084 | 84.5% | 5 856 | 81.5% | | (90.5%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 10 832 | 11 371 | 769 | 7.1% | 1 340 | 12.4% | 5 700 | 50.1% | 2 884 | 25.4% | 10 693 | 94.0% | 2 241 | 87.6% | | (28.7%) |
| Public Safety | 7 246 | 6 330 | 801 | 11.1% | 604 | 8.3% | 1 658 | 26.2% | 1 669 | 26.4% | 4 731 | 74.7% | 2 649 | 80.6% | | (37.0%) |
| Housing | 143 | 143 | - | - | - | - | 105 | 73.5% | 20 | 13.7% | 125 | 87.3% | 18 | 55.2% | | (10.5%) |
| Health | - | 500 | - | - | - | - | 249 | 49.7% | - | - | 477 | 95.3% | (3) | 8.1% | | (8 541.3%) |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 71 463 | 86 517 | 10 195 | 14.3% | 33 209 | 46.5% | 12 808 | 14.8% | 10 814 | 12.5% | 67 026 | 77.5% | 30 800 | 88.9% | | (64.9%) |
| Planning and Development | 509 | 5 314 | 43 | 8.4% | 42 | 8.3% | 438 | 8.3% | 130 | 2.4% | 653 | 12.3% | 610 | 88.8% | | (78.7%) |
| Road Transport | 70 954 | 81 203 | 10 152 | 14.3% | 33 167 | 46.7% | 12 369 | 15.2% | 10 684 | 13.2% | 66 372 | 81.7% | 30 191 | 88.9% | | (64.6%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 76 793 | 128 378 | 7 728 | 10.1% | 12 077 | 15.7% | 28 324 | 22.1% | 17 992 | 14.0% | 66 121 | 51.5% | 30 239 | 57.3% | | (40.5%) |
| Electricity | 41 490 | 53 060 | 3 659 | 8.8% | 3 523 | 8.5% | 14 588 | 27.5% | 4 474 | 8.4% | 26 244 | 49.5% | 18 117 | 70.0% | | (25.3%) |
| Water | 15 980 | 30 913 | 1 503 | 9.4% | 3 368 | 21.1% | 3 921 | 12.7% | 6 854 | 22.2% | 15 645 | 50.6% | 6 563 | 50.2% | | 4.4% |
| Waste Water Management | 14 398 | 37 745 | 2 065 | 14.3% | 3 047 | 21.2% | 3 371 | 19.5% | 6 101 | 16.2% | 18 584 | 49.2% | 4 024 | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 348 974 | 1 266 928 | 339 984 | 25.2% | 372 081 | 27.6% | 375 737 | 29.7% | 355 622 | 28.1% | 1 443 424 | 113.9% | 317 942 | 109.5% | 11.9% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 272 882 | 278 808 | 69 764 | 25.6% | 70 451 | 25.8% | 71 007 | 25.5% | 71 571 | 25.7% | 282 793 | 101.4% | 66 064 | 101.1% | 8.3% | |
| Service charges | 688 454 | 686 977 | 184 061 | 26.7% | 169 647 | 24.6% | 161 418 | 23.5% | 174 587 | 25.4% | 689 714 | 100.4% | 158 512 | 99.4% | 10.1% | |
| Other revenue | 130 057 | 113 657 | 32 035 | 24.6% | 70 296 | 54.1% | 72 174 | 63.5% | 102 416 | 90.1% | 276 920 | 243.6% | 83 111 | 208.9% | 23.2% | |
| Government - operating | 189 620 | 111 668 | 45 074 | 24.0% | 35 655 | 18.8% | 34 170 | 30.6% | - | - | 115 299 | 103.3% | 3 354 | 96.4% | (100.0%) | |
| Government - capital | 45 771 | 52 462 | 3 688 | 8.1% | 18 775 | 41.0% | 30 272 | 57.7% | - | - | 52 735 | 100.5% | - | 94.7% | - | |
| Interest | 22 191 | 23 356 | 4 961 | 22.4% | 7 256 | 32.7% | 6 696 | 28.7% | 7 049 | 30.2% | 25 963 | 111.2% | 6 901 | 81.7% | 2.1% | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (1 031 355) | (1 097 044) | (331 931) | 32.2% | (258 444) | 25.1% | (254 259) | 23.2% | (260 640) | 23.8% | (1 105 273) | 100.8% | (247 910) | 101.0% | 5.1% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (940 771) | (1 004 570) | (316 612) | 33.7% | (237 295) | 25.2% | (238 444) | 23.7% | (244 213) | 24.3% | (1 036 556) | 103.2% | (228 527) | 102.8% | 6.9% | |
| Finance charges | (28 981) | (23 081) | - | - | (5 036) | 17.9% | - | - | - | - | (5 036) | 17.9% | (4 829) | 40.2% | (100.0%) | |
| Transfers and grants | (62 903) | (64 393) | (15 318) | 24.5% | (16 122) | 25.8% | (15 814) | 24.6% | (16 426) | 25.5% | (63 661) | 98.9% | (14 554) | 90.5% | 12.9% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 317 619 | 169 884 | 8 053 | 2.5% | 113 637 | 35.8% | 121 478 | 71.5% | 94 983 | 55.9% | 338 151 | 199.0% | 70 032 | 159.4% | 35.6% | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (204 850) | (29 200) | 126 000 | (61.5%) | (39 419) | 19.2% | 72 000 | (246.6%) | (288 000) | 986.3% | (129 419) | 443.2% | (41 940) | (2.1%) | 586.7% | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 150 | 800 | - | - | 2 581 | 1 720.4% | - | - | - | - | 2 581 | 322.6% | 69 | 60.9% | (100.0%) | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (205 000) | (38 000) | 126 000 | (61.5%) | (42 000) | 20.5% | 72 000 | (240.0%) | (288 000) | 960.0% | (132 000) | 440.0% | (42 000) | (2.2%) | 585.7% | |
| Payments | (186 399) | (264 234) | (20 132) | 10.8% | (53 640) | 28.8% | (54 392) | 20.6% | (39 647) | 15.0% | (167 811) | 63.5% | (84 031) | 74.5% | (52.8%) | |
| Capital assets | (186 399) | (264 234) | (20 132) | 10.8% | (53 640) | 28.8% | (54 392) | 20.6% | (39 647) | 15.0% | (167 811) | 63.5% | (84 031) | 74.5% | (52.8%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (391 249) | (293 434) | 105 868 | (27.1%) | (93 059) | 23.8% | 17 608 | (6.0%) | (327 647) | 111.7% | (297 231) | 101.3% | (125 971) | 101.7% | 160.1% | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 85 242 | 131 282 | 349 | 4% | 3 430 | 4.0% | 1 953 | 1.5% | 1 289 | 1.0% | 7 022 | 5.3% | 2 386 | 6.9% | (46.0%) | |
| Short term loans | 80 000 | 126 040 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 5 242 | 5 242 | 349 | 6.7% | 3 430 | 65.4% | 1 953 | 37.3% | 1 289 | 24.6% | 7 022 | 134.0% | 2 386 | 49.3% | (46.0%) | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (16 709) | (16 709) | (2 196) | 13.1% | (4 087) | 24.5% | (2 301) | 13.8% | (8 792) | 52.6% | (17 375) | 104.0% | (3 962) | 70.0% | 121.9% | |
| Payments | (16 709) | (16 709) | (2 196) | 13.1% | (4 087) | 24.5% | (2 301) | 13.8% | (8 792) | 52.6% | (17 375) | 104.0% | (3 962) | 70.0% | 121.9% | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (16 709) | (16 709) | (2 196) | 13.1% | (4 087) | 24.5% | (2 301) | 13.8% | (8 792) | 52.6% | (17 375) | 104.0% | (3 962) | 70.0% | 121.9% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 68 532 | 114 572 | (1 847) | (2.7%) | (657) | (1.0%) | (348) | (3%) | (7 502) | (6.5%) | (10 354) | (9.0%) | (1 576) | (7.0%) | 376.1% | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (5 098) | (8 978) | 112 074 | (2 198.5%) | 19 921 | (390.8%) | 138 738 | (1 545.2%) | (240 167) | 2 674.9% | 30 566 | (340.4%) | (57 515) | (1 044.4%) | 317.6% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 47 859 | 68 326 | 68 326 | 142.8% | 180 400 | 376.9% | 200 322 | 293.2% | 339 059 | 496.2% | 68 326 | 100.0% | 125 842 | 100.0% | 169.4% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 42 762 | 59 348 | 180 400 | 421.9% | 200 322 | 468.5% | 339 059 | 571.3% | 98 893 | 166.6% | 98 893 | 166.6% | 68 326 | 142.8% | 44.7% | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 3 547 | 54.9% | 360 | 5.6% | 235 | 3.6% | 2 321 | 35.9% | 6 464 | 7.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 15 768 | 89.7% | 1 566 | 3.2% | 273 | 1.6% | 980 | 5.6% | 17 587 | 21.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 13 014 | 55.0% | 1 787 | 7.6% | 899 | 3.8% | 7 969 | 33.7% | 23 669 | 28.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 2 874 | 63.3% | 296 | 6.6% | 198 | 4.4% | 1 168 | 25.7% | 4 538 | 5.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2 796 | 62.2% | 307 | 6.8% | 173 | 3.8% | 1 217 | 27.1% | 4 493 | 5.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 241 | 10.0% | 110 | 4.6% | 128 | 5.3% | 1 922 | 80.0% | 2 401 | 2.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | (3) | (2%) | 131 | 7.1% | 111 | 6.1% | 1 595 | 87.0% | 1 835 | 2.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 11 462 | 50.2% | 999 | 4.4% | 686 | 3.0% | 9 701 | 42.5% | 22 847 | 27.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 49 699 | 59.3% | 4 558 | 5.4% | 2 693 | 3.2% | 26 873 | 32.1% | 83 823 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 468 | 46.9% | 512 | 14.4% | 217 | 6.1% | 1 142 | 32.7% | 3 559 | 4.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 21 409 | 70.8% | 1 439 | 4.8% | 753 | 2.5% | 6 620 | 21.9% | 30 221 | 36.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 23 501 | 56.8% | 2 343 | 5.7% | 1 600 | 3.9% | 13 961 | 33.7% | 41 405 | 49.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 120 | 36.1% | 264 | 3.1% | 123 | 1.4% | 5 129 | 59.4% | 8 637 | 10.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 49 699 | 59.3% | 4 558 | 5.4% | 2 693 | 3.2% | 26 873 | 32.1% | 83 823 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 25 314 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 314 | 27.1% |
| Bulk Water | 867 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 867 | 9% |
| PAYE deductions | 4 184 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 184 | 4.5% |
| VAT (output less input) | 3 245 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 245 | 3.5% |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 4 411 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 411 | 4.7% |
| Loan repayments | 8 792 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 792 | 9.4% |
| Trade Creditors | 45 140 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 140 | 48.3% |
| Auditor-General | 64 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 64 | 1% |
| Other | 1 377 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 377 | 1.5% |
| Total | 93 395 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 93 395 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr W D Fouche | 013 249 7264 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Elmar Wassermann | 013 249 7106 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: MBOMBELA (MP322)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 728 151 | 1 746 441 | 495 134 | 28.7% | 458 680 | 26.5% | 393 450 | 22.5% | 434 658 | 24.9% | 1 781 922 | 102.0% | 298 959 | 94.1% | | 45.4% | |
| Property rates | 324 388 | 334 063 | 87 002 | 26.8% | 82 356 | 25.4% | 84 342 | 25.2% | 79 434 | 23.8% | 333 134 | 99.7% | 72 980 | 95.3% | | 8.8% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 681 348 | 660 924 | 174 166 | 25.6% | 155 325 | 22.8% | 179 959 | 27.2% | 158 848 | 24.0% | 668 297 | 101.1% | 148 496 | 95.0% | | 7.0% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 30 074 | 10 139 | 7 729 | 25.7% | 7 249 | 24.1% | 7 789 | 26.8% | 7 388 | 22.9% | 30 156 | 297.4% | 6 745 | 89.9% | | 9.5% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 19 653 | 19 653 | 5 117 | 26.0% | 4 570 | 23.3% | 4 498 | 22.9% | 4 703 | 23.9% | 18 888 | 96.1% | 3 900 | 88.5% | | 20.6% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 69 158 | 57 659 | 18 139 | 26.2% | 18 042 | 26.1% | 18 105 | 31.4% | 18 164 | 31.5% | 72 450 | 125.7% | 16 141 | 98.9% | | 12.5% | |
| Service charges - other | - | 55 111 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 18 849 | 21 224 | 2 702 | 14.3% | 2 415 | 12.8% | 1 820 | 8.6% | 1 757 | 8.3% | 8 694 | 41.0% | 1 642 | 63.9% | | 7.0% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 6 226 | 6 226 | 1 254 | 20.1% | 2 222 | 35.7% | (841) | (13.5%) | 1 158 | 18.6% | 3 793 | 60.9% | 1 975 | 93.9% | | (41.4%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 27 716 | 16 522 | 3 094 | 11.2% | 4 591 | 16.6% | 7 794 | 47.8% | (4 135) | (25.3%) | 11 345 | 69.5% | 5 068 | 101.8% | | (181.6%) | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 4 012 | 14 117 | 839 | 20.9% | 1 146 | 28.6% | 801 | 5.7% | 1 495 | 10.6% | 4 281 | 30.3% | 846 | 93.2% | | 76.8% | |
| Licences and permits | 50 | 2 | 0 | 1.0% | 0 | 6% | 0 | 16.7% | 0 | 14.4% | 1 | 75.6% | 2 | 112.7% | | (87.7%) | |
| Agency services | 119 452 | 125 362 | 32 672 | 27.4% | 30 912 | 25.9% | 30 187 | 24.1% | 33 357 | 26.6% | 127 128 | 101.4% | 32 262 | 103.2% | | 3.4% | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 397 237 | 395 322 | 159 174 | 40.1% | 143 058 | 36.0% | 50 117 | 12.7% | 118 558 | 30.0% | 470 908 | 119.1% | 4 161 | 90.6% | | 2 749.6% | |
| Other own revenue | 26 149 | 26 399 | 3 243 | 12.4% | 6 318 | 24.2% | 9 355 | 35.4% | 13 931 | 52.8% | 32 847 | 124.4% | 4 953 | 97.0% | | 181.3% | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 3 920 | 3 920 | 1 | - | 475 | 12.1% | (476) | (12.1%) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (219) | 57.8% | | (100.0%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 918 454 | 1 973 492 | 396 921 | 20.7% | 643 919 | 33.6% | 403 126 | 20.4% | 487 405 | 24.7% | 1 931 371 | 97.9% | 531 918 | 98.4% | | (8.4%) | |
| Employee related costs | 483 443 | 492 574 | 115 689 | 23.9% | 124 454 | 25.7% | 134 588 | 27.3% | 129 138 | 26.2% | 503 789 | 102.3% | 113 001 | 97.9% | | 14.3% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 27 724 | 27 724 | 6 491 | 23.4% | 6 571 | 23.7% | 6 420 | 23.2% | 8 404 | 30.3% | 27 887 | 100.6% | 6 446 | 96.5% | | 30.4% | |
| Debt impairment | 101 209 | 91 225 | 25 302 | 25.0% | 25 302 | 25.0% | 29 979 | 32.9% | 25 302 | 27.7% | 105 886 | 116.1% | 18 816 | 65.9% | | 34.5% | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 234 411 | 211 098 | 53 312 | 22.7% | 51 940 | 22.2% | 52 820 | 25.0% | 53 709 | 25.4% | 211 780 | 100.3% | 52 356 | 93.0% | | 2.6% | |
| Finance charges | 51 682 | 52 563 | 775 | 1.5% | 13 593 | 26.3% | 10 786 | 20.5% | 24 267 | 46.2% | 49 422 | 94.0% | 8 426 | 57.8% | | 188.0% | |
| Bulk purchases | 446 195 | 446 682 | 85 227 | 19.1% | 190 043 | 42.6% | 36 306 | 8.1% | 71 126 | 15.9% | 382 702 | 85.7% | 127 852 | 93.2% | | (44.4%) | |
| Other Materials | 43 035 | 45 877 | 10 371 | 24.1% | 14 591 | 33.4% | 12 610 | 27.5% | 7 564 | 16.0% | 44 725 | 97.5% | 11 097 | 101.8% | | (33.7%) | |
| Contracted services | 218 204 | 209 556 | 35 521 | 16.3% | 93 546 | 42.9% | 72 164 | 25.0% | 80 009 | 27.5% | 281 841 | 97.0% | 105 361 | 106.8% | | (24.1%) | |
| Transfers and grants | 138 363 | 148 697 | 20 685 | 14.9% | 48 397 | 35.0% | 25 997 | 17.5% | 45 903 | 30.9% | 140 981 | 94.8% | 6 155 | 107.3% | | 645.8% | |
| Other expenditure | 174 187 | 166 501 | 43 548 | 25.0% | 75 682 | 43.4% | 20 935 | 12.6% | 42 194 | 25.3% | 182 359 | 109.5% | 82 408 | 130.0% | | (48.8%) | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (190 302) | (227 050) | 98 212 | | (185 239) | | (9 675) | | (52 746) | | (149 449) | | (232 960) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 511 234 | 618 304 | 24 644 | 4.8% | 105 012 | 20.5% | 87 431 | 14.2% | 81 933 | 13.3% | 299 019 | 48.6% | 25 415 | 34.4% | | 222.4% | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 320 932 | 388 254 | 122 856 | | (80 227) | | 77 756 | | 29 186 | | 149 570 | | (207 545) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 320 932 | 388 254 | 122 856 | | (80 227) | | 77 756 | | 29 186 | | 149 570 | | (207 545) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 320 932 | 388 254 | 122 856 | | (80 227) | | 77 756 | | 29 186 | | 149 570 | | (207 545) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 320 932 | 388 254 | 122 856 | | (80 227) | | 77 756 | | 29 186 | | 149 570 | | (207 545) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 522 517 | 698 262 | 32 395 | 6.2% | 146 502 | 28.0% | 126 291 | 18.1% | 136 057 | 19.5% | 441 246 | 63.2% | 54 750 | 35.4% | | 148.5% |
| National Government | 418 672 | 503 218 | 27 089 | 6.5% | 111 682 | 26.7% | 96 654 | 19.2% | 109 195 | 21.7% | 344 620 | 68.5% | 28 658 | 33.3% | | 281.0% |
| Provincial Government | - | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 659 | 55.3% | 1 659 | 55.3% | - | - | | (100.0%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 418 672 | 506 218 | 27 089 | 6.5% | 111 682 | 26.7% | 96 654 | 19.1% | 110 855 | 21.9% | 346 279 | 68.4% | 28 658 | 33.3% | | 286.8% |
| Borrowing | 40 656 | 108 496 | 928 | 2.3% | 16 713 | 41.1% | 19 176 | 17.7% | 11 323 | 10.4% | 48 141 | 44.4% | 14 971 | 30.0% | | (24.4%) |
| Internally generated funds | 60 039 | 78 506 | 4 377 | 7.3% | 17 049 | 28.4% | 9 743 | 12.4% | 13 449 | 17.1% | 44 619 | 56.8% | 6 395 | 48.4% | | 110.3% |
| Public contributions and donations | 3 150 | 5 042 | - | - | 1 058 | 33.6% | 718 | 14.2% | 431 | 8.5% | 2 206 | 43.8% | 4 726 | 153.7% | | (90.9%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 522 517 | 698 262 | 32 395 | 6.2% | 146 502 | 28.0% | 126 291 | 18.1% | 136 057 | 19.5% | 441 246 | 63.2% | 54 750 | 35.4% | | 148.5% |
| Governance and Administration | 28 590 | 30 232 | 4 161 | 14.6% | 24 024 | 84.3% | 8 562 | 28.3% | 16 717 | 55.3% | 53 646 | 176.8% | 6 220 | 203.0% | | 168.7% |
| Executive & Council | 8 580 | 8 580 | 1 128 | 13.1% | 1 054 | 12.3% | 1 591 | 18.3% | 1 640 | 19.0% | 2 181 | 25.4% | 38 | 0.4% | | (100.0%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 12 676 | 11 042 | 73 | 0.6% | 4 152 | 32.8% | 3 871 | 35.1% | 1 470 | 13.3% | 9 567 | 86.6% | 428 | 12.6% | | 243.0% |
| Corporate Services | 7 252 | 10 609 | 2 960 | 40.8% | 18 818 | 259.5% | 4 691 | 44.2% | 15 247 | 143.7% | 41 716 | 393.2% | 5 754 | 281.2% | | 165.0% |
| Community and Public Safety | 37 017 | 39 799 | 200 | 5% | 9 024 | 24.4% | 6 682 | 16.8% | 5 064 | 12.7% | 20 970 | 52.7% | 1 717 | 7.5% | | 194.9% |
| Community & Social Services | 34 119 | 33 770 | - | - | 2 721 | 8.0% | 2 035 | 6.0% | 1 080 | 3.2% | 5 837 | 17.3% | 882 | 1.9% | | 22.5% |
| Sport And Recreation | 2 898 | 2 371 | 146 | 5.0% | 229 | 7.9% | 206 | 8.7% | 527 | 22.2% | 1 138 | 46.7% | 835 | 212.3% | | (36.9%) |
| Public Safety | - | 3 658 | 54 | - | 2 419 | - | 4 441 | 121.4% | 3 457 | 94.5% | 10 371 | 283.5% | - | - | | (100.0%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | 3 655 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 655 | - | - | - | | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 254 207 | 369 813 | 22 676 | 8.9% | 76 177 | 30.0% | 63 715 | 17.2% | 75 118 | 20.3% | 237 686 | 64.3% | 22 794 | 37.2% | | 229.5% |
| Planning and Development | 39 186 | 21 465 | 313 | 0.8% | 2 403 | 6.1% | 972 | 4.5% | 2 502 | 11.7% | 6 189 | 28.8% | 4 035 | 40.2% | | (38.0%) |
| Road Transport | 215 021 | 348 348 | 22 363 | 10.4% | 73 774 | 34.3% | 62 743 | 18.0% | 72 617 | 20.8% | 231 496 | 66.5% | 18 759 | 37.0% | | 287.1% |
| Environmental Protection | 202 784 | 258 418 | 5 358 | 2.6% | 37 151 | 18.3% | 47 333 | 18.3% | 39 158 | 15.2% | 129 000 | 49.9% | 24 018 | 17.3% | | 63.0% |
| Trading Services | 45 514 | 41 623 | 928 | 2.0% | 8 904 | 19.6% | 4 594 | 11.0% | 7 364 | 17.7% | 21 790 | 52.4% | 11 213 | 31.4% | | (54.3%) |
| Electricity | 109 019 | 165 922 | 3 721 | 3.4% | 27 044 | 24.8% | 33 011 | 19.9% | 25 223 | 15.2% | 88 999 | 53.6% | 12 106 | 18.3% | | 108.4% |
| Water | 28 943 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 134 257 | 2 166 921 | 601 809 | 28.2% | 494 881 | 23.2% | 795 066 | 36.7% | 428 350 | 19.8% | 2 320 105 | 107.1% | 306 016 | 102.0% | 40.0% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 314 191 | 324 308 | 256 325 | 81.6% | 296 345 | 94.3% | 278 498 | 85.9% | 261 046 | 80.5% | 1 092 214 | 336.8% | 253 208 | 353.0% | 3.1% |
| Service charges | 717 074 | 732 565 | 19 804 | 2.8% | 16 246 | 2.3% | 24 538 | 3.3% | 22 191 | 3.0% | 82 779 | 11.3% | 19 296 | 11.2% | 15.0% |
| Other revenue | 160 578 | 172 987 | 37 290 | 23.2% | 37 318 | 23.2% | 36 711 | 21.2% | 39 998 | 23.1% | 151 317 | 87.5% | 33 396 | 74.3% | 19.8% |
| Government - operating | 397 237 | 395 222 | 153 945 | 38.7% | 127 348 | 32.1% | - | - | 105 264 | 26.6% | 388 477 | 97.8% | - | - | 98.8% |
| Government - capital | 511 234 | 519 192 | 134 426 | 26.3% | 17 562 | 3.4% | 455 075 | 87.7% | - | - | (298) | (1.1%) | 406 766 | 116.9% | 100.7% |
| Interest | 33 942 | 22 548 | 119 | .4% | 41 | .1% | 244 | 1.1% | 148 | .7% | 553 | 2.5% | 116 | 3.1% | 27.5% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (1 571 083) | (1 592 744) | (685 574) | 43.6% | (382 804) | 24.4% | (626 425) | 39.3% | (329 149) | 20.7% | (2 023 951) | 127.1% | (500 215) | 132.8% | (34.2%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 392 788) | (1 416 182) | (683 491) | 49.1% | (366 929) | 26.3% | (612 627) | 43.3% | (260 030) | 18.4% | (1 923 077) | 135.8% | (498 994) | 132.0% | (47.9%) |
| Finance charges | (39 931) | (32 226) | (1 131) | 1.8% | (10 197) | 25.5% | (3 788) | 11.7% | (38 272) | 118.4% | (52 970) | 163.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | (138 363) | (144 236) | (1 349) | 1.0% | (5 678) | 4.1% | (10 010) | 4.9% | (30 847) | 21.4% | (67 904) | 33.2% | (1 221) | (81.4%) | 2 426.5% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 563 174 | 574 177 | (83 765) | (14.9%) | 112 077 | 19.9% | 168 641 | 29.4% | 99 201 | 17.3% | 296 153 | 51.6% | (194 199) | 30.0% | (151.1%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 89 908 | 89 908 | 58 501 | 65.1% | 22 635 | 25.2% | (21 778) | (24.2%) | 24 671 | 27.4% | 84 029 | 93.5% | 145 594 | 95.0% | (83.1%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 3 920 | 3 920 | 58 501 | 1 402.4% | 22 635 | 577.4% | (21 778) | (555.6%) | 24 671 | 629.4% | 84 029 | 2 143.6% | 145 594 | 2 436.3% | (83.1%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 85 988 | 85 988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (522 517) | (698 262) | (35 391) | 6.8% | (141 506) | 27.1% | (120 917) | 17.3% | (126 229) | 18.1% | (424 043) | 60.7% | (53 994) | 35.6% | 133.8% |
| Capital assets | (522 517) | (698 262) | (35 391) | 6.8% | (141 506) | 27.1% | (120 917) | 17.3% | (126 229) | 18.1% | (424 043) | 60.7% | (53 994) | 35.6% | 133.8% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (432 609) | (608 353) | 23 110 | (5.3%) | (118 871) | 27.5% | (142 694) | 23.5% | (101 558) | 16.7% | (340 013) | 55.9% | 91 601 | 25.8% | (210.9%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 77 151 | 108 679 | - | - | 21 794 | 28.2% | 7 978 | 7.3% | 26 619 | 24.5% | 56 391 | 51.9% | 9 398 | 43.3% | 183.2% |
| Short term loans | 77 151 | 108 679 | - | - | 21 794 | 28.2% | 7 978 | 7.3% | 26 619 | 24.5% | 56 391 | 51.9% | 9 398 | 43.3% | 183.2% |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (16 828) | (16 828) | (1 370) | 8.1% | (5 912) | 35.1% | (3 569) | 21.2% | (9 066) | 53.9% | (19 916) | 118.3% | (6 028) | 100.3% | 50.4% |
| Repayment of borrowing | (16 828) | (16 828) | (1 370) | 8.1% | (5 912) | 35.1% | (3 569) | 21.2% | (9 066) | 53.9% | (19 916) | 118.3% | (6 028) | 100.3% | 50.4% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 60 322 | 91 850 | (1 370) | (2.3%) | 15 882 | 26.3% | 4 409 | 4.8% | 17 554 | 19.1% | 36 474 | 39.7% | 3 370 | 35.6% | 420.9% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 190 887 | 57 674 | (62 025) | (32.5%) | 9 087 | 4.8% | 30 356 | 52.6% | 15 197 | 26.3% | (7 385) | (12.8%) | (99 228) | 46.8% | (115.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 119 276 | 96 112 | 80.6% | 34 087 | 28.6% | 43 174 | 44.9% | 73 530 | 76.5% | 96 112 | 100.0% | 183 545 | 43.7% | (59.9%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 310 163 | 153 786 | 34 087 | 11.0% | 43 174 | 13.9% | 73 530 | 47.8% | 88 727 | 57.7% | 88 727 | 57.7% | 84 317 | 46.5% | 5.2% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 045 | 33.9% | 26 | .4% | 873 | 14.5% | 3 084 | 51.2% | 6 028 | 3.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 41 417 | 67.4% | 970 | 1.6% | 9 247 | 15.0% | 9 855 | 16.0% | 61 489 | 36.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 20 549 | 36.2% | 508 | .9% | 7 358 | 12.9% | 28 424 | 50.0% | 56 840 | 34.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 303 | 36.5% | 15 | .4% | 406 | 11.9% | 1 830 | 51.2% | 3 573 | 2.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 4 930 | 38.6% | 71 | .6% | 2 238 | 17.5% | 5 523 | 43.3% | 12 761 | 7.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 286 | 7.6% | 36 | .9% | 231 | 6.1% | 3 222 | 85.4% | 3 775 | 2.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1 628 | 15.7% | 28 | .3% | 1 588 | 15.3% | 7 146 | 68.8% | 10 390 | 6.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 4 276 | 35.1% | 2 202 | 18.1% | 721 | 5.9% | 4 967 | 40.8% | 12 167 | 7.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 76 433 | 45.8% | 3 856 | 2.3% | 22 682 | 13.6% | 64 053 | 38.3% | 167 024 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 6 158 | 14.7% | 71 | .2% | 3 272 | 7.8% | 32 297 | 77.3% | 41 798 | 25.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 26 850 | 81.9% | 199 | .6% | 2 919 | 8.9% | 2 819 | 8.6% | 32 787 | 19.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 42 411 | 46.9% | 3 578 | 4.0% | 16 194 | 17.9% | 28 295 | 31.3% | 90 478 | 54.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 015 | 51.7% | 8 | .4% | 297 | 15.1% | 642 | 32.7% | 1 962 | 1.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 76 433 | 45.8% | 3 856 | 2.3% | 22 682 | 13.6% | 64 053 | 38.3% | 167 024 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 37 056 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 056 | 8.2% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 910 | 100.0% | 28 910 | 6.4% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 28 399 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 399 | 6.3% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 242 225 | 67.6% | 28 884 | 8.1% | 32 886 | 9.2% | 54 343 | 15.2% | 358 338 | 79.2% |
| Total | 307 680 | 68.0% | 28 884 | 6.4% | 32 886 | 7.3% | 83 253 | 18.4% | 452 703 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr C C Mzobe | 013 759 2001 |
| Financial Manager | Ms N T Mthembu | 013 759 2005 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 1 648 409 | 1 675 896 | 518 924 | 31.5% | 380 596 | 23.1% | 388 878 | 23.2% | 327 667 | 19.6% | 1 616 065 | 96.4% | 301 832 | 97.8% | 8.6% |
| Operating Revenue | 1 648 409 | 1 675 896 | 518 924 | 31.5% | 380 596 | 23.1% | 388 878 | 23.2% | 327 667 | 19.6% | 1 616 065 | 96.4% | 301 832 | 97.8% | 8.6% |
| Property rates | 397 946 | 397 946 | 218 144 | 54.8% | 60 414 | 15.2% | 60 173 | 15.1% | 60 189 | 15.1% | 398 921 | 100.2% | 56 009 | 100.1% | 7.5% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 608 853 | 568 853 | 137 754 | 22.6% | 127 819 | 21.0% | 136 586 | 24.0% | 143 057 | 25.1% | 545 217 | 95.8% | 130 416 | 95.6% | 9.7% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 299 315 | 224 315 | 46 063 | 15.4% | 57 002 | 25.4% | 64 901 | 29.8% | 48 148 | 21.5% | 218 115 | 97.2% | 41 697 | 96.9% | 15.5% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 67 187 | 67 887 | 17 543 | 26.1% | 16 557 | 25.1% | 16 840 | 24.8% | 16 716 | 24.6% | 67 956 | 100.1% | 15 838 | 103.3% | 5.5% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 46 841 | 46 841 | 11 914 | 25.4% | 11 823 | 25.2% | 11 796 | 25.2% | 11 832 | 25.3% | 47 364 | 101.1% | 11 177 | 99.9% | 5.9% |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 17 606 | 17 606 | 3 739 | 21.2% | 4 060 | 23.1% | 4 451 | 25.3% | 4 192 | 23.8% | 16 442 | 93.4% | 4 172 | 112.1% | 5% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 12 000 | 16 000 | (2 271) | (18.9%) | 3 418 | 28.5% | 2 747 | 17.2% | 15 872 | 99.2% | 19 764 | 123.5% | 12 494 | 141.6% | 27.0% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 45 000 | 65 000 | 17 492 | 39.3% | 18 704 | 41.6% | 19 572 | 30.1% | 17 109 | 28.3% | 73 077 | 112.4% | 16 007 | 118.1% | 6.9% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 7 635 | 11 635 | 780 | 10.2% | 1 445 | 18.9% | 1 266 | 10.9% | 1 154 | 9.9% | 4 645 | 39.9% | 964 | 59.1% | 19.8% |
| Licences and permits | 2 672 | 2 672 | 675 | 25.3% | 607 | 22.7% | 1 375 | 51.5% | 596 | 22.3% | 3 254 | 121.8% | 710 | 94.8% | (16.0%) |
| Agency services | 4 900 | 4 900 | 1 539 | 31.4% | 1 316 | 26.9% | 3 653 | 74.6% | 321 | 6.6% | 6 830 | 139.4% | 2 038 | 193.1% | (84.2%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 164 710 | 169 842 | 54 671 | 33.2% | 48 792 | 29.6% | 43 953 | 25.9% | - | - | 147 416 | 86.8% | 168 | 87.6% | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 33 745 | 82 399 | 10 680 | 31.6% | 28 339 | 84.0% | 19 564 | 23.7% | 8 481 | 10.3% | 67 064 | 81.4% | 10 259 | 96.6% | (100.0%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (116) | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 632 584 | 1 697 106 | 447 740 | 27.4% | 373 379 | 22.9% | 314 629 | 18.5% | 333 658 | 19.7% | 1 469 407 | 86.6% | 308 045 | 83.5% | 8.3% |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 632 584 | 1 697 106 | 447 740 | 27.4% | 373 379 | 22.9% | 314 629 | 18.5% | 333 658 | 19.7% | 1 469 407 | 86.6% | 308 045 | 83.5% | 8.3% |
| Employment related costs | 547 624 | 551 624 | 118 263 | 21.6% | 132 245 | 24.1% | 123 194 | 22.3% | 120 930 | 21.9% | 494 632 | 89.7% | 107 018 | 85.2% | (13.0%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 19 968 | 19 968 | 4 704 | 23.6% | 4 701 | 23.5% | 4 971 | 24.9% | 5 465 | 27.4% | 19 841 | 99.4% | 4 704 | 98.2% | 16.2% |
| Debt impairment | 145 000 | 145 000 | 145 000 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 145 000 | 100.0% | - | 100.0% | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 52 550 | 52 550 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 1% | 33 | 1% | 83 | 2% | (60.6%) |
| Finance charges | 36 559 | 34 559 | - | - | 15 433 | 42.2% | - | - | 14 919 | 43.2% | 30 352 | 87.8% | 14 118 | 85.5% | 5.7% |
| Bulk purchases | 422 000 | 425 000 | 88 191 | 20.9% | 100 923 | 23.9% | 96 771 | 22.8% | 76 993 | 18.1% | 362 778 | 85.4% | 86 512 | 85.6% | (11.1%) |
| Other Materials | 87 135 | 90 735 | 16 856 | 19.3% | 20 669 | 23.7% | 19 147 | 21.1% | 25 976 | 28.6% | 82 648 | 91.1% | 20 840 | 76.0% | 24.6% |
| Contracted services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | 54 750 | 55 370 | 2 950 | 5.4% | 19 083 | 34.9% | 11 391 | 20.6% | 19 575 | 35.4% | 52 999 | 95.7% | 2 017 | 26.4% | 870.4% |
| Other expenditure | 266 998 | 322 301 | 71 776 | 26.9% | 80 325 | 30.1% | 59 155 | 18.4% | 69 868 | 21.7% | 281 124 | 87.2% | 72 752 | 90.8% | (4.0%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 15 826 | (21 211) | 71 183 | - | 7 217 | - | 74 250 | - | (5 992) | - | 146 659 | - | (6 213) | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 15 826 | (21 211) | 71 183 | - | 7 217 | - | 74 250 | - | (5 992) | - | 146 659 | - | (6 213) | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 88 927 | 130 411 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 104 753 | 109 200 | 71 183 | - | 7 217 | - | 74 250 | - | (5 992) | - | 146 659 | - | (6 213) | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 104 753 | 109 200 | 71 183 | - | 7 217 | - | 74 250 | - | (5 992) | - | 146 659 | - | (6 213) | - | - |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 104 753 | 109 200 | 71 183 | - | 7 217 | - | 74 250 | - | (5 992) | - | 146 659 | - | (6 213) | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 104 753 | 109 200 | 71 183 | - | 7 217 | - | 74 250 | - | (5 992) | - | 146 659 | - | (6 213) | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 104 753 | 109 200 | 71 183 | - | 7 217 | - | 74 250 | - | (5 992) | - | 146 659 | - | (6 213) | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 104 753 | 109 200 | 71 183 | - | 7 217 | - | 74 250 | - | (5 992) | - | 146 659 | - | (6 213) | - | - |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | 131 183 | 250 226 | 24 914 | 19.0% | 74 383 | 56.7% | 26 949 | 10.8% | 62 746 | 25.1% | 188 992 | 75.5% | 105 424 | 75.7% | (40.5%) |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | 131 183 | 250 226 | 24 914 | 19.0% | 74 383 | 56.7% | 26 949 | 10.8% | 62 746 | 25.1% | 188 992 | 75.5% | 105 424 | 75.7% | (40.5%) |
| Source of Finance | 131 183 | 250 226 | 24 914 | 19.0% | 74 383 | 56.7% | 26 949 | 10.8% | 62 746 | 25.1% | 188 992 | 75.5% | 105 424 | 75.7% | (40.5%) |
| National Government | 78 677 | 78 677 | 14 930 | 19.0% | 19 274 | 24.5% | 10 580 | 13.4% | 11 524 | 14.6% | 56 308 | 71.6% | 26 182 | 93.9% | (56.0%) |
| Provincial Government | 10 250 | 46 733 | 4 242 | 41.4% | 11 039 | 107.7% | 7 335 | 15.7% | 14 944 | 32.0% | 37 561 | 80.4% | 5 508 | 30.2% | 75.6% |
| District Municipality | - | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 153 | 103.1% | 5 153 | 103.1% | 1 441 | 69.8% | 252.5% |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 88 927 | 130 411 | 19 173 | 21.6% | 30 313 | 34.1% | 17 915 | 13.7% | 31 621 | 24.2% | 99 022 | 75.9% | 36 132 | 73.9% | (12.5%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 316 | 100.9% | (100.0%) |
| Internally generated funds | 42 255 | 119 816 | 5 741 | 13.6% | 44 070 | 104.3% | 8 809 | 7.4% | 31 125 | 26.0% | 89 745 | 74.9% | 39 976 | 64.5% | (22.1%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | 225 | - | - | - | 225 | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 131 183 | 250 226 | 24 914 | 19.0% | 74 383 | 56.7% | 26 949 | 10.8% | 62 746 | 25.1% | 188 992 | 75.5% | 105 424 | 75.7% | (40.5%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 131 183 | 250 226 | 24 914 | 19.0% | 74 383 | 56.7% | 26 949 | 10.8% | 62 746 | 25.1% | 188 992 | 75.5% | 105 424 | 75.7% | (40.5%) |
| Governance and Administration | 1 000 | 5 300 | - | - | 332 | 33.2% | 540 | 10.2% | 2 058 | 38.8% | 2 931 | 55.3% | 3 102 | 95.6% | (33.7%) |
| Executive & Council | - | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 1 000 | 2 800 | - | - | 332 | 33.2% | 540 | 19.3% | 2 058 | 73.5% | 2 931 | 104.7% | 3 102 | 95.6% | (33.7%) |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 12 994 | 15 614 | 2 306 | 17.7% | 6 261 | 48.2% | 503 | 3.2% | 2 555 | 16.4% | 11 625 | 74.4% | 3 448 | 60.5% | (25.9%) |
| Community & Social Services | 12 994 | 15 614 | 2 306 | 17.7% | 6 261 | 48.2% | 503 | 3.2% | 2 555 | 16.4% | 11 625 | 74.4% | 3 448 | 60.5% | (25.9%) |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 625 | 99.9% | (100.0%) |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 10 250 | 68 993 | 4 260 | 41.6% | 38 453 | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 579 678 | 1 573 338 | 364 035 | 23.0% | 456 831 | 28.9% | 383 374 | 24.4% | 281 689 | 17.9% | 1 485 930 | 94.4% | 264 967 | 93.6% | 6.3% | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 350 193 | 310 444 | 51 782 | 14.8% | 103 586 | 29.6% | 69 614 | 22.4% | 41 850 | 13.5% | 266 832 | 86.0% | 40 775 | 91.7% | 2.6% | | |
| Service charges | 889 414 | 762 429 | 181 011 | 20.4% | 183 173 | 20.6% | 177 126 | 23.2% | 178 205 | 23.4% | 719 515 | 94.4% | 151 870 | 87.0% | 17.3% | | |
| Other revenue | 63 184 | 119 212 | 36 842 | 58.3% | 35 767 | 56.6% | 30 310 | 25.4% | 27 633 | 23.2% | 130 552 | 109.5% | 18 026 | 136.7% | 53.3% | | |
| Government - operating | 164 710 | 169 842 | 59 237 | 36.0% | 48 792 | 29.6% | 44 953 | 26.5% | - | - | 152 962 | 90.1% | 148 | 90.5% | (100.0%) | | |
| Government - capital | 88 927 | 130 411 | 15 428 | 17.3% | 66 392 | 74.7% | 39 052 | 29.9% | - | - | 120 872 | 92.7% | 25 627 | 86.0% | (100.0%) | | |
| Interest | 23 250 | 81 000 | 19 735 | 84.9% | 19 121 | 82.2% | 22 319 | 27.6% | 34 001 | 42.0% | 95 176 | 117.5% | 28 501 | 165.1% | 19.3% | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (1 420 294) | (1 361 946) | (350 094) | 24.6% | (349 778) | 24.6% | (286 163) | 21.0% | (326 200) | 24.0% | (1 312 234) | 96.3% | (264 170) | 94.4% | 23.5% | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 378 985) | (1 322 017) | (347 144) | 25.2% | (315 157) | 22.9% | (300 542) | 22.7% | (306 877) | 23.2% | (1 269 719) | 96.0% | (262 153) | 94.9% | 17.1% | | |
| Finance charges | (36 559) | (34 559) | - | - | (15 538) | 42.5% | - | - | (14 919) | 43.2% | (30 457) | 88.1% | - | - | 42.4% | | |
| Transfers and grants | (4 750) | (5 370) | (2 950) | 62.1% | (19 093) | 401.8% | 14 379 | (267.8%) | (4 404) | 82.0% | (12 058) | 224.6% | (2 017) | 324.4% | 118.3% | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 159 383 | 211 391 | 13 941 | 8.7% | 107 054 | 67.2% | 97 212 | 46.0% | (44 511) | (21.1%) | 173 696 | 82.2% | 797 | 88.1% | (5 684.4%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (131 183) | (250 226) | (24 914) | 19.0% | (74 383) | 56.7% | (26 949) | 10.8% | (62 745) | 25.1% | (188 991) | 75.5% | (105 424) | 75.7% | (40.5%) | | |
| Capital assets | (131 183) | (250 226) | (24 914) | 19.0% | (74 383) | 56.7% | (26 949) | 10.8% | (62 745) | 25.1% | (188 991) | 75.5% | (105 424) | 75.7% | (40.5%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (131 183) | (250 226) | (24 914) | 19.0% | (74 383) | 56.7% | (26 949) | 10.8% | (62 745) | 25.1% | (188 991) | 75.5% | (105 424) | 75.7% | (40.5%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 263 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 329 | 117.3% | (100.0%) | | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 329 | 119.8% | (100.0%) | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 1 263 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (15 827) | (15 827) | | | (6 564) | 41.5% | | | (7 183) | 45.4% | (13 747) | 86.9% | (10 711) | 132.6% | (32.9%) | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (15 827) | (15 827) | - | - | (6 564) | 41.5% | - | - | (7 183) | 45.4% | (13 747) | 86.9% | (10 711) | 132.6% | (32.9%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (14 564) | (15 827) | | | (6 564) | 45.1% | | | (7 183) | 45.4% | (13 747) | 86.9% | 16 618 | 111.5% | (143.2%) | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 13 637 | (54 661) | (10 972) | (80.5%) | 26 107 | 191.4% | 70 262 | (128.5%) | (114 440) | 209.4% | (29 043) | 53.1% | (88 009) | 24.8% | 30.0% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 236 901 | 305 199 | 305 199 | 128.8% | 294 227 | 124.2% | 320 334 | 105.0% | 390 596 | 128.0% | 305 199 | 100.0% | 393 744 | 132.2% | (8%) | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 250 538 | 250 538 | 294 227 | 117.4% | 320 334 | 127.9% | 390 596 | 155.9% | 276 157 | 110.2% | 276 157 | 110.2% | 306 734 | 178.1% | (9.7%) | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | | | |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|---|---|--------------|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | | |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 36 992 | 13.1% | 15 235 | 5.4% | 10 905 | 3.9% | 218 247 | 77.6% | 281 378 | 23.2% | - | - | 130 413 | 46.0% | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 29 979 | 25.9% | 7 669 | 6.6% | 4 802 | 4.2% | 73 157 | 63.3% | 115 607 | 9.5% | - | - | 53 581 | 46.0% | | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 18 248 | 5.5% | 4 609 | 2.0% | 5 648 | 1.7% | 299 467 | 90.8% | 329 971 | 27.2% | - | - | 152 925 | 46.0% | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 4 374 | 5.5% | 2 731 | 3.4% | 2 578 | 3.2% | 69 799 | 87.8% | 79 482 | 6.6% | - | - | 36 838 | 46.0% | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 3 522 | 5.5% | 2 087 | 3.3% | 1 949 | 3.1% | 56 068 | 88.1% | 63 627 | 5.3% | - | - | 29 490 | 46.0% | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 526 | 1.9% | 459 | 1.7% | 452 | 1.6% | 26 106 | 94.8% | 27 543 | 2.3% | - | - | 12 766 | 46.0% | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 6 662 | 3.2% | 6 563 | 3.1% | 6 437 | 3.1% | 189 025 | 90.6% | 208 687 | 17.2% | - | - | 96 722 | 46.0% | | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 1 739 | 1.6% | 1 365 | 1.3% | 946 | 9% | 101 349 | 96.2% | 105 419 | 8.7% | - | - | 48 860 | 46.0% | | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 102 041 | 8.4% | 42 718 | 3.5% | 33 717 | 2.8% | 1 033 237 | 85.3% | 1 211 714 | 100.0% | | | 561 605 | 46.0% | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 15 925 | 4.7% | 4 134 | 1.2% | 4 637 | 1.4% | 312 042 | 92.7% | 336 758 | 27.8% | - | - | 156 081 | 46.0% | | |
| Commercial | 40 153 | 19.4% | 14 166 | 6.8% | 7 842 | 3.8% | 145 233 | 70.0% | 207 394 | 17.1% | - | - | 96 123 | 46.0% | | |
| Households | 45 390 | 6.9% | 24 248 | 3.7% | 21 051 | 3.2% | 566 474 | 86.2% | 657 163 | 54.2% | - | - | 304 582 | 46.0% | | |
| Other | 573 | 5.5% | 170 | 1.6% | 188 | 1.8% | 9 468 | 91.0% | 10 399 | 9% | - | - | 4 820 | 46.0% | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 102 041 | 8.4% | 42 718 | 3.5% | 33 717 | 2.8% | 1 033 237 | 85.3% | 1 211 714 | 100.0% | | | 561 605 | 46.0% | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|---|--------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 48 358 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 358 | 48.8% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 5 002 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 002 | 5.0% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 5 449 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 449 | 5.5% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 40 238 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 238 | 40.6% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 71 | 50.0% | 71 | 50.0% | - | - | - | - | 142 | 1% |
| Total | 99 118 | 99.9% | 71 | 1% | | | | | 99 189 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr G Akhanwaray | 053 830 6100 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Z L Mphahloko | 053 830 6500 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 394 012 | 1 394 012 | 218 126 | 15.6% | 479 099 | 34.4% | 241 362 | 17.3% | 318 374 | 22.8% | 1 256 961 | 90.2% | 206 620 | 85.3% | 54.1% |
| Property rates | 330 084 | 330 084 | 84 474 | 25.6% | 77 942 | 23.6% | 72 907 | 22.1% | 76 687 | 23.2% | 312 010 | 94.5% | 48 012 | 74.9% | 59.7% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 450 000 | 450 000 | 93 556 | 20.8% | 82 400 | 18.3% | 103 819 | 23.1% | 87 909 | 19.5% | 367 684 | 81.7% | 90 998 | 93.1% | (3.4%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 100 990 | 100 990 | 17 206 | 17.0% | 34 980 | 34.6% | 22 867 | 22.6% | 27 227 | 23.5% | 102 781 | 101.8% | 27 841 | 118.4% | (4%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 24 633 | 24 633 | (909) | (1.3%) | 7 885 | 32.0% | 8 491 | 34.5% | 6 998 | 28.0% | 22 945 | 93.2% | 13 243 | 141.1% | (47.9%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 25 944 | 25 944 | 6 510 | 25.1% | 6 418 | 24.9% | 6 414 | 24.7% | 6 362 | 24.5% | 25 735 | 99.2% | 5 976 | 100.8% | 6.5% |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 | - | - | - | 18 | 4.9% | 151.6% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 596 | 596 | 172 | 28.8% | 140 | 23.4% | 122 | 20.5% | 176 | 29.5% | 610 | 102.3% | 218 | 102.7% | (19.3%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3 943 | 3 943 | 813 | 20.6% | 713 | 18.1% | 1 983 | 50.3% | 1 064 | 27.0% | 4 573 | 116.0% | 1 408 | 39.5% | (24.4%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 50 253 | 50 253 | 11 531 | 22.9% | 13 188 | 26.2% | 19 498 | 39.2% | 20 351 | 40.5% | 64 748 | 128.9% | 10 817 | 80.8% | 88.1% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 1 094 | 1 094 | 193 | 17.7% | 167 | 15.2% | 84 | 7.6% | 511 | 46.7% | 954 | 87.2% | 184 | 147.8% | 177.9% |
| Licences and permits | 1 796 | 1 796 | 340 | 18.9% | 3 772 | 210.0% | 706 | 39.3% | 655 | 36.5% | 5 472 | 304.7% | 290 | 29.7% | 125.6% |
| Agency services | 2 245 | 2 245 | 187 | 8.3% | 105 | 4.7% | 1 104 | 49.2% | 1 098 | 48.9% | 2 494 | 111.1% | - | - | 22.9% |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 375 958 | 375 958 | - | - | 246 954 | 65.7% | - | - | 83 403 | 22.2% | 330 357 | 87.9% | 2 989 | 82.6% | 2 490.1% |
| Other own revenue | 26 477 | 26 477 | 3 453 | 13.0% | 4 407 | 16.6% | 3 167 | 12.0% | 5 487 | 20.7% | 16 514 | 62.4% | 4 625 | 38.9% | 18.6% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 393 932 | 1 383 427 | 343 587 | 24.6% | 353 611 | 25.4% | 289 538 | 20.9% | 297 404 | 21.5% | 1 284 140 | 92.8% | 326 254 | 93.4% | (8.8%) |
| Employee related costs | 308 100 | 308 100 | 76 768 | 24.9% | 83 996 | 27.3% | 70 717 | 25.5% | 77 367 | 25.2% | 317 248 | 103.0% | 72 848 | 100.2% | 8.8% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 25 800 | 25 800 | 5 203 | 20.2% | 5 372 | 20.8% | 3 561 | 13.8% | 8 272 | 32.1% | 22 468 | 86.9% | 5 859 | 114.9% | 41.2% |
| Debt impairment | 232 913 | 232 913 | 29 286 | 12.1% | 8 | - | 33 839 | 14.5% | 30 516 | 13.1% | 92 649 | 39.8% | 7 | 6.6% | 469.375.6% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 78 340 | 78 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 100 | 58.3% | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 10 000 | - | 21 730 | 217.3% | 21 730 | 217.3% | 21 257 | - | 7 086 | - | 71 802 | - | 27 362 | 791.7% | (74.1%) |
| Bulk purchases | 449 200 | 463 000 | 152 963 | 34.1% | 138 416 | 30.8% | 96 629 | 20.9% | 89 574 | 19.3% | 477 583 | 103.1% | 106 701 | 105.3% | (16.1%) |
| Other Materials | 47 825 | 48 562 | 10 414 | 21.8% | 13 729 | 28.7% | 8 790 | 18.1% | 12 314 | 25.4% | 45 247 | 93.2% | 12 324 | 97.7% | (1%) |
| Contracted services | 106 200 | 87 478 | 20 726 | 19.5% | 24 633 | 23.4% | 19 353 | 22.1% | 38 876 | 44.4% | 103 797 | 118.7% | 52 341 | 118.2% | (25.7%) |
| Transfers and grants | 15 000 | 15 000 | 1 280 | 8.5% | 6 101 | 40.7% | 2 820 | 18.8% | 2 817 | 19.2% | 13 077 | 87.2% | 1 725 | 107.8% | 66.8% |
| Other expenditure | 120 554 | 124 234 | 26 208 | 21.7% | 59 427 | 49.3% | 24 573 | 19.8% | 30 121 | 24.2% | 140 329 | 113.0% | 36 987 | 96.2% | (18.6%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 80 | 10 585 | (125 461) | | 125 488 | | (48 176) | | 20 970 | | (27 179) | | (119 634) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 80 | 10 585 | (125 461) | | 125 488 | | (48 176) | | 20 970 | | (27 179) | | (119 634) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 80 | 10 585 | (125 461) | | 125 488 | | (48 176) | | 20 970 | | (27 179) | | (119 634) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 80 | 10 585 | (125 461) | | 125 488 | | (48 176) | | 20 970 | | (27 179) | | (119 634) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 80 | 10 585 | (125 461) | | 125 488 | | (48 176) | | 20 970 | | (27 179) | | (119 634) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 265 678 | 275 875 | 18 825 | 7.1% | 44 860 | 16.9% | 93 825 | 34.0% | 105 756 | 38.3% | 263 266 | 95.4% | 94 937 | 83.4% | 11.4% |
| National Government | 259 178 | 266 475 | 18 145 | 7.0% | 39 817 | 15.4% | 90 141 | 35.8% | 100 331 | 37.7% | 248 434 | 93.2% | 88 614 | 88.6% | 13.2% |
| Provincial Government | - | - | 165 | - | 1 562 | - | 499 | - | 2 155 | - | 4 381 | - | 1 729 | 72.1% | 24.6% |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 259 178 | 266 475 | 18 310 | 7.1% | 41 379 | 16.0% | 90 641 | 34.0% | 102 485 | 38.5% | 252 814 | 94.9% | 90 344 | 84.8% | 13.4% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 6 500 | 9 400 | 515 | 7.9% | 3 481 | 53.6% | 3 184 | 33.9% | 3 270 | 34.8% | 10 451 | 111.2% | 4 593 | 54.1% | (28.8%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 265 678 | 275 875 | 18 825 | 7.1% | 44 860 | 16.9% | 93 825 | 34.0% | 105 756 | 38.3% | 263 266 | 95.4% | 94 937 | 83.4% | 11.4% |
| Governance and Administration | 9 500 | 4 927 | 66 | .7% | 1 285 | 13.5% | 1 673 | 34.0% | 58 | 1.2% | 3 081 | 62.5% | 357 | 58.8% | (83.7%) |
| Executive & Council | - | 30 | - | - | 34 | - | - | - | - | - | 34 | 113.2% | 65 | - | (100.0%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 9 500 | 3 108 | 15 | .2% | 1 226 | 12.9% | 1 656 | 53.3% | 40 | 1.9% | 2 957 | 95.2% | 236 | 55.1% | (74.4%) |
| Corporate Services | - | 1 790 | 51 | - | 25 | - | 17 | 9% | (2) | (1%) | 90 | 5.1% | 56 | - | (103.7%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 5 900 | 63 928 | 3 743 | 63.4% | 9 526 | 161.5% | 7 369 | 11.5% | 15 609 | 24.4% | 36 247 | 56.7% | 18 595 | 42.7% | (16.1%) |
| Community & Social Services | 1 200 | 26 670 | 1 158 | 96.5% | 5 997 | 499.8% | 4 507 | 16.9% | 7 430 | 27.9% | 19 092 | 71.6% | 8 498 | 141.3% | (12.6%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 4 700 | 20 839 | 2 553 | 54.3% | 2 125 | 45.2% | 2 862 | 13.7% | 4 007 | 19.2% | 11 546 | 55.4% | 8 376 | 27.6% | (52.2%) |
| Public Safety | - | 16 348 | 32 | - | 1 405 | - | - | - | 4 172 | 25.5% | 5 608 | 34.3% | 1 729 | 13.6% | 141.2% |
| Housing | - | 71 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (9) | - | (100.0%) |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 84 300 | 87 235 | 4 918 | 5.8% | 19 784 | 23.5% | 31 614 | 36.2% | 32 365 | 37.1% | 88 680 | 101.7% | 35 173 | 120.6% | (8.0%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | 240 | - | 165 | - | 499 | - | 758 | - | 1 663 | - | 151 | - | 402.0% |
| Road Transport | 84 300 | 87 235 | 4 678 | 5.5% | 19 619 | 23.3% | 31 114 | 35.7% | 31 607 | 36.2% | 87 018 | 99.8% | 34 993 | 120.3% | (9.7%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 | - | (100.0%) |
| Trading Services | 165 978 | 119 784 | 10 099 | 6.1% | 14 266 | 8.6% | 53 149 | 44.4% | 57 723 | 48.2% | 135 257 | 112.9% | 40 812 | 92.7% | 41.4% |
| Electricity | 12 000 | 12 000 | - | - | 238 | 2.0% | 5 490 | 45.7% | 3 684 | 30.7% | 9 412 | 78.4% | 4 820 | 54.3% | (23.6%) |
| Water | 88 178 | 59 100 | 3 238 | 3.7% | 7 410 | 8.4% | 24 444 | 41.4% | 36 | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 399 293 | 1 420 293 | 414 318 | 29.6% | 346 247 | 24.7% | 418 601 | 29.5% | 335 602 | 23.6% | 1 514 769 | 106.7% | 196 437 | 104.3% | | | 70.8% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 247 563 | 247 563 | 36 672 | 14.8% | 71 904 | 29.0% | 63 842 | 25.8% | 40 902 | 16.5% | 213 321 | 86.2% | 33 178 | 66.5% | | | 23.3% |
| Service charges | 430 176 | 451 176 | 103 293 | 24.0% | 138 788 | 32.3% | 145 638 | 32.3% | 107 817 | 23.9% | 495 536 | 109.8% | 120 879 | 122.8% | | | (10.8%) |
| Other revenue | 82 460 | 32 208 | 61 156 | 74.2% | 7 107 | 8.6% | 12 171 | 37.8% | 66 345 | 206.0% | 146 780 | 455.7% | 38 170 | 145.3% | | | (73.8%) |
| Government - operating | 375 958 | 375 958 | 150 313 | 40.0% | 104 942 | 27.9% | - | - | 116 879 | 31.1% | 372 185 | 99.0% | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Government - capital | 259 194 | 259 194 | 59 422 | 22.9% | 9 686 | 3.7% | 182 008 | 70.2% | - | - | 251 114 | 96.9% | - | - | | | 97.5% |
| Interest | 3 943 | 54 195 | 3 462 | 87.8% | 13 768 | 349.2% | 14 942 | 27.6% | 3 659 | 6.8% | 35 831 | 66.1% | 4 210 | 207.1% | | | (13.1%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Payments | (1 082 679) | (1 082 679) | (388 288) | 35.9% | (301 716) | 27.9% | (323 273) | 29.9% | (267 102) | 24.7% | (1 280 380) | 118.3% | (239 425) | 106.2% | | | 11.6% |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 057 679) | (1 067 679) | (388 284) | 36.7% | (300 527) | 28.4% | (299 196) | 28.0% | (257 139) | 24.1% | (1 245 146) | 116.6% | (239 425) | 110.4% | | | 7.4% |
| Finance charges | (10 000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (7 088) | - | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | (15 000) | (15 000) | (5) | - | (1 189) | 7.9% | (2 620) | 18.8% | (2 677) | 19.2% | (6 891) | 45.9% | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 316 614 | 337 614 | 26 030 | 8.2% | 44 531 | 14.1% | 95 328 | 28.2% | 68 500 | 20.3% | 234 389 | 69.4% | (42 989) | 94.7% | | | (259.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 17 280 | 17 280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 5 280 | 5 280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 12 000 | 12 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (265 628) | (265 628) | (18 825) | 7.1% | (42 950) | 16.2% | (94 587) | 35.6% | (107 423) | 40.4% | (263 785) | 99.3% | (68 971) | 73.2% | | | 55.7% |
| Capital assets | (265 628) | (265 628) | (18 825) | 7.1% | (42 950) | 16.2% | (94 587) | 35.6% | (107 423) | 40.4% | (263 785) | 99.3% | (68 971) | 73.2% | | | 55.7% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (248 348) | (248 348) | (18 825) | 7.6% | (42 950) | 17.3% | (94 587) | 38.1% | (107 423) | 43.3% | (263 785) | 106.2% | (68 971) | 95.8% | | | 55.7% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 70 | 70 | - | - | 18 | 26.3% | - | - | - | - | 18 | 26.3% | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 70 | 70 | - | - | 18 | 26.3% | - | - | - | - | 18 | 26.3% | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (800) | (800) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | (800) | (800) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (730) | (730) | - | - | 18 | (2.5%) | - | - | - | - | 18 | (2.5%) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 67 536 | 88 536 | 7 205 | 10.7% | 1 600 | 2.4% | 741 | 8% | (38 923) | (44.0%) | (29 377) | (33.2%) | (111 960) | (4.4%) | | | (65.2%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 32 096 | 32 096 | 41 858 | 130.4% | 49 063 | 152.9% | 50 662 | 157.8% | 51 403 | 160.2% | 41 858 | 130.4% | 170 410 | 152.0% | | | (69.8%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 99 632 | 120 632 | 49 063 | 49.2% | 50 662 | 50.8% | 51 403 | 42.6% | 12 481 | 10.3% | 12 481 | 10.3% | 58 450 | 318.5% | | | (78.6%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 12 719 | 6.4% | 9 413 | 4.8% | 11 094 | 5.5% | 166 720 | 83.3% | 200 147 | 17.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 27 077 | 19.6% | 16 379 | 11.9% | 16 963 | 12.2% | 77 641 | 56.3% | 137 960 | 11.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 25 493 | 6.3% | 16 709 | 4.1% | 14 734 | 3.6% | 347 068 | 85.9% | 404 004 | 34.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 3 535 | 4.7% | 2 350 | 3.1% | 2 265 | 3.0% | 67 492 | 89.2% | 75 642 | 6.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2 520 | 3.3% | 1 663 | 2.2% | 1 589 | 2.1% | 69 877 | 92.4% | 75 650 | 6.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 7 137 | 3.1% | 6 910 | 3.0% | 6 619 | 2.9% | 207 711 | 91.0% | 228 377 | 19.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 718 | 1.7% | 1 575 | 2.7% | 191 | 0.5% | 39 729 | 94.1% | 42 213 | 3.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 79 200 | 6.8% | 55 200 | 4.7% | 53 355 | 4.6% | 976 239 | 83.9% | 1 163 994 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2 035 | 3.1% | 1 408 | 2.5% | 1 527 | 2.4% | 59 756 | 92.0% | 64 927 | 5.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 34 844 | 15.8% | 20 171 | 9.1% | 21 627 | 9.8% | 144 487 | 65.3% | 221 129 | 19.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 40 798 | 4.8% | 32 052 | 3.7% | 28 866 | 3.4% | 757 070 | 88.2% | 858 785 | 73.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 523 | 7.9% | 1 369 | 7.1% | 1 335 | 7.0% | 14 926 | 77.9% | 19 153 | 1.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 79 200 | 6.8% | 55 200 | 4.7% | 53 355 | 4.6% | 976 239 | 83.9% | 1 163 994 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 30 706 | 28.9% | 28 261 | 26.6% | 11 957 | 11.3% | 35 243 | 33.2% | 106 168 | 80.7% |
| Bulk Water | 42 | 2% | 23 642 | 99.8% | - | - | - | - | 23 685 | 18.0% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 1 554 | 88.3% | 205 | 11.7% | - | - | - | - | 1 759 | 1.3% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 32 302 | 24.5% | 52 109 | 39.6% | 11 957 | 9.1% | 35 243 | 26.8% | 131 612 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms T Motashuping | 012 318 9500 |
| Financial Manager | Ms T Nkuna | 012 318 9322 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 3 599 712 | 3 599 712 | 778 915 | 21.6% | 764 306 | 21.2% | 707 095 | 19.6% | 766 087 | 21.3% | 3 016 404 | 83.8% | 736 453 | 87.8% | | 4.0% | |
| Property rates | 256 484 | 256 484 | 91 156 | 35.5% | 41 104 | 16.0% | 65 666 | 25.6% | 64 527 | 25.2% | 262 454 | 102.3% | 35 323 | 94.5% | | 82.7% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 1 889 181 | 1 889 181 | 375 199 | 19.9% | 409 432 | 21.7% | 371 476 | 19.7% | 458 752 | 24.3% | 1 614 859 | 85.5% | 369 081 | 85.5% | | 24.3% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 512 999 | 512 999 | 77 612 | 15.1% | 72 272 | 14.3% | 97 058 | 18.9% | 92 758 | 18.1% | 340 700 | 66.4% | 83 578 | 90.0% | | 11.0% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 176 046 | 176 046 | 18 935 | 10.8% | 19 247 | 10.9% | 19 463 | 11.1% | 19 625 | 11.1% | 77 271 | 43.9% | 136 147 | 104.6% | | (85.6%) | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 88 273 | 88 273 | 22 403 | 25.4% | 22 910 | 26.0% | 22 434 | 25.4% | 24 329 | 27.6% | 92 077 | 104.3% | 7 330 | 77.3% | | 231.9% | |
| Service charges - other | 478 | 478 | 23 | 4.9% | 6 | 1.2% | 24 | 5.0% | 20 | 4.1% | 73 | 15.2% | 25 | 5.5% | | (21.0%) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 15 106 | 15 106 | 1 984 | 13.1% | 1 540 | 10.2% | 1 903 | 12.6% | 2 178 | 14.4% | 7 605 | 50.3% | 1 841 | 41.9% | | 18.3% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 30 657 | 30 657 | 9 313 | 30.4% | 20 505 | 66.9% | (13 857) | (45.2%) | 15 786 | 51.5% | 31 747 | 103.6% | 6 647 | 69.0% | | 137.5% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 126 771 | 126 771 | 30 807 | 24.3% | 32 366 | 25.5% | 35 429 | 27.9% | 32 910 | 26.0% | 131 512 | 103.7% | 33 888 | 62.5% | | (2.9%) | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 13 382 | 13 382 | 2 884 | 21.6% | 2 116 | 15.8% | 2 479 | 20.0% | 3 329 | 24.9% | 11 008 | 82.3% | 2 178 | 66.8% | | 52.9% | |
| Licences and permits | 12 933 | 12 933 | 2 013 | 15.6% | 2 506 | 19.4% | 2 823 | 21.8% | 3 106 | 24.0% | 10 449 | 80.8% | 2 732 | 102.0% | | 13.7% | |
| Agency services | 21 095 | 21 095 | 2 229 | 10.6% | 5 766 | 27.3% | 2 195 | 10.4% | 6 030 | 28.6% | 16 220 | 76.9% | 9 155 | 82.9% | | (34.1%) | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 389 947 | 389 947 | 137 540 | 35.3% | 129 217 | 33.1% | 93 981 | 24.1% | 32 394 | 8.3% | 393 133 | 100.8% | 41 594 | 108.4% | | (22.1%) | |
| Other own revenue | 36 360 | 36 360 | 6 729 | 18.5% | 4 320 | 11.9% | 5 821 | 16.0% | 9 340 | 25.7% | 26 209 | 72.1% | 4 151 | 50.2% | | 125.0% | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 30 000 | 30 000 | 98 | 0.3% | - | - | - | - | 1 001 | 3.3% | 1 089 | 3.6% | 2 782 | 57.3% | | (64.0%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 561 324 | 3 561 324 | 803 121 | 22.6% | 678 366 | 19.0% | 680 932 | 19.1% | 742 708 | 20.9% | 2 905 127 | 81.6% | 809 468 | 95.2% | | (8.2%) | |
| Employee related costs | 481 336 | 481 336 | 131 711 | 27.4% | 125 625 | 26.1% | 129 232 | 26.8% | 132 265 | 27.5% | 518 773 | 107.8% | 124 367 | 97.2% | | 8.3% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 28 746 | 28 746 | 6 371 | 22.1% | 6 895 | 24.0% | 8 422 | 30.0% | 7 858 | 27.3% | 29 746 | 103.4% | 7 286 | 100.2% | | 7.9% | |
| Debt impairment | 338 000 | 338 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 429 945 | 429 945 | 66 219 | 15.4% | 62 673 | 14.6% | 59 061 | 13.7% | 52 253 | 12.2% | 240 206 | 55.9% | 68 033 | 79.9% | | (23.2%) | |
| Finance charges | 80 675 | 80 675 | - | - | 15 351 | 19.0% | 5 065 | 6.3% | 22 670 | 28.1% | 43 086 | 53.4% | 13 039 | 31.1% | | 73.9% | |
| Bulk purchases | 1 596 599 | 1 596 599 | 479 416 | 30.0% | 311 832 | 19.5% | 355 719 | 22.3% | 368 664 | 23.1% | 1 515 632 | 94.9% | 358 658 | 112.2% | | 2.8% | |
| Other Materials | 136 648 | 136 648 | 24 483 | 17.9% | 37 405 | 27.4% | 25 518 | 18.7% | 19 544 | 14.3% | 106 949 | 78.3% | 29 906 | 104.8% | | (34.6%) | |
| Contracted services | 209 551 | 209 551 | 31 075 | 15.1% | 64 900 | 31.0% | 42 978 | 20.5% | 79 796 | 38.1% | 219 348 | 104.7% | 104 831 | 99.4% | | (23.9%) | |
| Transfers and grants | 57 163 | 57 163 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 202 640 | 202 640 | 63 246 | 31.2% | 53 685 | 26.5% | 54 738 | 27.0% | 59 718 | 29.5% | 231 387 | 114.2% | 103 348 | 86.1% | | (42.2%) | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 38 388 | 38 388 | (24 206) | | 85 940 | | 26 163 | | 23 380 | | 111 276 | | (73 014) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 686 273 | 686 273 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | 295 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 295 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 724 662 | 724 662 | (23 912) | | 85 941 | | 26 163 | | 23 380 | | 111 572 | | (73 014) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 724 662 | 724 662 | (23 912) | | 85 941 | | 26 163 | | 23 380 | | 111 572 | | (73 014) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 724 662 | 724 662 | (23 912) | | 85 941 | | 26 163 | | 23 380 | | 111 572 | | (73 014) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 724 662 | 724 662 | (23 912) | | 85 941 | | 26 163 | | 23 380 | | 111 572 | | (73 014) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 1 085 040 | 1 085 040 | 124 364 | 11.5% | 215 616 | 19.9% | 146 611 | 13.5% | 216 677 | 20.0% | 703 268 | 64.8% | 305 560 | 63.3% | | (29.1%) |
| National Government | 685 925 | 685 925 | 90 967 | 13.3% | 145 523 | 21.2% | 117 841 | 17.2% | 193 547 | 28.2% | 547 878 | 79.9% | 211 945 | 73.0% | | (8.7%) |
| Provincial Government | 348 | 348 | - | - | 29 | 8.4% | - | - | 47 | 13.5% | 76 | 21.9% | 6 957 | 158.9% | | (99.3%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 686 273 | 686 273 | 90 967 | 13.3% | 145 552 | 21.2% | 117 841 | 17.2% | 193 594 | 28.2% | 547 954 | 79.8% | 218 902 | 73.5% | | (11.6%) |
| Borrowing | 372 084 | 372 084 | 33 397 | 9.0% | 69 230 | 18.6% | 28 770 | 7.7% | 23 054 | 6.2% | 154 451 | 41.5% | 21 289 | 13.2% | | 8.3% |
| Internally generated funds | 26 683 | 26 683 | - | - | 833 | 3.1% | - | - | 30 | 1.1% | 863 | 3.2% | 65 369 | 86.3% | | (100.0%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 1 085 040 | 1 085 040 | 124 364 | 11.5% | 215 616 | 19.9% | 146 611 | 13.5% | 216 695 | 20.0% | 703 286 | 64.8% | 305 560 | 63.3% | | (29.1%) |
| Governance and Administration | 5 080 | 5 080 | - | - | 56 | 1.1% | 66 | 1.3% | 28 | 5% | 150 | 2.9% | (10) | 66.4% | | (392.5%) |
| Executive & Council | 5 080 | 5 080 | - | - | 29 | 0.6% | - | - | 15 | 0.3% | 44 | 0.9% | 313 | 30.4% | | (95.3%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | 27 | - | - | - | 13 | - | 106 | - | - | - | | (100.0%) |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 39 688 | 39 688 | 1 454 | 3.7% | 5 042 | 12.7% | 1 503 | 3.8% | 5 509 | 13.9% | 13 507 | 34.0% | 4 552 | 54.5% | | 21.0% |
| Community & Social Services | 348 | 348 | 116 | 33.2% | 43 | 12.2% | 50 | 14.5% | 65 | 18.7% | 273 | 78.6% | 1 896 | 84.9% | | (96.6%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 6 340 | 6 340 | 1 338 | 21.1% | 3 550 | 56.0% | 1 452 | 22.9% | 2 311 | 36.4% | 8 651 | 136.5% | 1 196 | 53.9% | | 93.1% |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | 1 449 | - | - | - | 3 108 | - | 4 557 | - | 1 459 | 37.1% | | 113.0% |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | 33 000 | 33 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 | 1% | 25 | 1% | - | - | | (100.0%) |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 639 686 | 639 686 | 87 043 | 13.6% | 136 404 | 21.3% | 103 107 | 16.1% | 164 143 | 25.7% | 490 698 | 76.7% | 200 217 | 70.3% | | (18.0%) |
| Planning and Development | 3 700 | 3 700 | 472 | 12.7% | 28 506 | 770.4% | 6 235 | 168.5% | 364 | 9.8% | 35 576 | 961.5% | 8 816 | 58.6% | | (95.9%) |
| Road Transport | 635 986 | 635 986 | 86 428 | 13.6% | 107 898 | 17.0% | 96 872 | 15.2% | 163 779 | 25.8% | 454 977 | 71.5% | 191 400 | 70.9% | | (14.4%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | 144 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 144 | - | - | - | | 87.3% |
| Trading Services | 373 903 | 373 903 | 35 867 | 9.6% | 74 114 | 19.8% | 41 935 | 11.2% | 47 015 | 12.6% | 190 932 | 53.2% | 100 801 | 53.2% | | (53.4%) |
| Electricity | 165 000 | 165 000 | 24 005 | 14.5% | 12 213 | 7.4% | 19 412 | 11.9% | 9 291 | 5.6% | 65 120 | 39.5% | 19 577 | 21.9% | | (52.5%) |
| Water | 171 784 | 171 784 | 6 891 | 4.0% | 22 514 | 13.1% | 7 634 | 4.4% | 11 709 | 6.8% | 48 749 | 28.4% | 31 404 | 35.7% | | (62.7%) |
| Waste Water Management | 31 000 | 31 000 | 4 971 | 16.0% | 16 084 | 51.9% | 12 635 | 40.8% | 21 189 | 68.4% | 54 878 | 177.0% | 30 607 | 304.1% | | (30.8%) |
| Waste Management | 6 119 | 6 119 | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 3 894 979 | 3 894 979 | 1 046 274 | 26.9% | 878 274 | 22.5% | 1 004 358 | 25.8% | 532 737 | 13.7% | 3 461 644 | 88.9% | 536 206 | 87.1% | (.6%) | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 233 400 | 233 400 | 52 248 | 22.4% | 50 937 | 21.8% | 53 666 | 23.0% | 52 804 | 22.6% | 209 675 | 89.8% | 44 144 | 103.6% | 19.6% | |
| Service charges | 2 340 464 | 2 340 464 | 474 106 | 20.3% | 406 739 | 17.4% | 412 774 | 17.6% | 401 942 | 17.2% | 1 695 561 | 72.4% | 389 881 | 78.0% | 3.1% | |
| Other revenue | 98 876 | 98 876 | 19 586 | 19.8% | 16 256 | 16.5% | 9 436 | 9.5% | 35 944 | 36.4% | 80 232 | 81.1% | 20 052 | 41.5% | 79.3% | |
| Government - operating | 389 947 | 389 947 | 137 539 | 35.3% | 129 221 | 33.1% | 101 562 | 26.0% | 3 835 | 1.0% | 372 157 | 95.4% | 41 594 | 108.4% | (90.8%) | |
| Government - capital | 686 273 | 686 273 | 323 675 | 47.2% | 222 240 | 32.4% | 405 329 | 59.1% | - | - | 951 244 | 138.6% | - | - | 95.9% | |
| Interest | 146 019 | 146 019 | 40 120 | 27.5% | 52 871 | 36.2% | 21 572 | 14.8% | 38 211 | 26.2% | 152 774 | 104.6% | 40 535 | 361.6% | (5.7%) | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (2 793 378) | (2 793 378) | (738 515) | 26.4% | (616 386) | 22.1% | (651 220) | 23.3% | (452 743) | 16.2% | (2 458 863) | 88.0% | (696 931) | 102.3% | (35.0%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | (2 655 540) | (2 655 540) | (735 487) | 27.7% | (600 917) | 22.6% | (646 038) | 24.3% | (452 615) | 17.0% | (2 435 057) | 91.7% | (696 721) | 103.9% | (35.0%) | |
| Finance charges | (80 675) | (80 675) | (2 941) | 3.6% | (15 351) | 19.0% | (5 065) | 6.3% | - | - | (23 357) | 29.0% | - | - | 5.3% | |
| Transfers and grants | (57 163) | (57 163) | (87) | -.2% | (117) | -.2% | (116) | -.2% | (128) | -.2% | (449) | -.8% | (210) | 104.2% | (39.1%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 1 101 601 | 1 101 601 | 307 759 | 27.9% | 261 889 | 23.8% | 353 138 | 32.1% | 79 994 | 7.3% | 1 002 780 | 91.0% | (160 726) | 32.0% | (149.8%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 30 000 | 30 000 | 88 | 3% | - | - | - | - | 1 089 | 3.6% | 1 177 | 3.9% | 2 782 | 57.3% | (60.8%) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 30 000 | 30 000 | 88 | 3% | - | - | - | - | 1 089 | 3.6% | 1 177 | 3.9% | 2 782 | 57.3% | (60.8%) | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (970 956) | (970 956) | (124 364) | 12.8% | (215 616) | 22.2% | (146 611) | 15.1% | (216 695) | 22.3% | (703 286) | 72.4% | (305 560) | 70.0% | (29.1%) | |
| Capital assets | (970 956) | (970 956) | (124 364) | 12.8% | (215 616) | 22.2% | (146 611) | 15.1% | (216 695) | 22.3% | (703 286) | 72.4% | (305 560) | 70.0% | (29.1%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (940 956) | (940 956) | (124 276) | 13.2% | (215 616) | 22.9% | (146 611) | 15.6% | (215 600) | 22.9% | (702 109) | 74.6% | (302 778) | 70.3% | (28.8%) | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 285 357 | 285 357 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 258 000 | 258 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 27 357 | 27 357 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (40 860) | (40 860) | (1 061) | 2.6% | (8 609) | 21.1% | (2 059) | 5.0% | (6 667) | 16.3% | (18 396) | 45.0% | (8 709) | 42.4% | (23.5%) | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (40 860) | (40 860) | (1 061) | 2.6% | (8 609) | 21.1% | (2 059) | 5.0% | (6 667) | 16.3% | (18 396) | 45.0% | (8 709) | 42.4% | (23.5%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 244 497 | 244 497 | (1 061) | (.4%) | (8 609) | (3.5%) | (2 059) | (.8%) | (6 667) | (2.7%) | (18 396) | (7.5%) | (8 709) | (6.3%) | (23.5%) | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 405 142 | 405 142 | 182 421 | 45.0% | 37 664 | 9.3% | 204 469 | 50.5% | (142 279) | (35.1%) | 282 275 | 69.7% | (472 213) | 169.2% | (69.9%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 376 229 | 376 229 | 881 546 | 234.3% | 1 063 968 | 282.8% | 1 101 631 | 292.8% | 1 306 100 | 347.2% | 881 546 | 234.3% | 436 070 | 114.0% | 199.5% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 781 370 | 781 370 | 1 063 968 | 136.2% | 1 101 631 | 141.0% | 1 306 100 | 167.2% | 1 163 821 | 148.9% | 1 163 821 | 148.9% | (36 143) | (15.6%) | (3 320.0%) | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 46 094 | 6.0% | 21 682 | 2.8% | 14 387 | 1.9% | 681 076 | 89.2% | 763 239 | 30.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 151 759 | 34.2% | 69 908 | 15.7% | 39 454 | 8.9% | 183 100 | 41.2% | 444 221 | 17.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 19 693 | 10.3% | 9 256 | 4.9% | 5 765 | 3.0% | 155 850 | 81.6% | 190 584 | 7.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 7 756 | 4.4% | 4 943 | 2.8% | 3 559 | 2.0% | 161 171 | 90.8% | 177 409 | 7.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 7 683 | 3.5% | 5 416 | 2.5% | 4 177 | 1.9% | 201 637 | 92.1% | 218 913 | 8.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 411 | 3.9% | 318 | 3.0% | 212 | 2.0% | 9 513 | 91.0% | 10 453 | 4% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 10 138 | 1.5% | 11 393 | 1.7% | 9 746 | 1.5% | 640 083 | 95.3% | 671 360 | 27.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 243 535 | 9.8% | 122 914 | 5.0% | 77 321 | 3.1% | 2 032 430 | 82.1% | 2 476 199 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 243 535 | 9.8% | 122 914 | 5.0% | 77 321 | 3.1% | 2 032 430 | 82.1% | 2 476 199 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 243 535 | 9.8% | 122 914 | 5.0% | 77 321 | 3.1% | 2 032 430 | 82.1% | 2 476 199 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 721 | 57.1% | 34 | 2.7% | 194 | 15.4% | 313 | 24.8% | 1 263 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 721 | 57.1% | 34 | 2.7% | 194 | 15.4% | 313 | 24.8% | 1 263 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Marks Rapoo | 014 590 3551 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Sibembo Molele | 014 590 3129 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TLOKWE (NW402)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 068 722 | 1 090 014 | 313 883 | 29.4% | 249 562 | 23.4% | 263 950 | 24.2% | 243 418 | 22.3% | 1 070 813 | 98.2% | 266 896 | 95.8% | | | (8.8%) |
| Property rates | 114 583 | 114 834 | 29 474 | 25.7% | 29 665 | 25.9% | 30 126 | 26.2% | 30 188 | 26.3% | 119 453 | 104.0% | 28 197 | 102.4% | | | 7.1% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 566 450 | 562 587 | 177 281 | 31.3% | 126 743 | 22.4% | 118 935 | 21.1% | 123 719 | 22.0% | 546 678 | 97.2% | 120 663 | 89.6% | | | 2.5% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 86 072 | 87 704 | 21 459 | 24.9% | 20 118 | 23.4% | 22 858 | 26.1% | 21 961 | 25.0% | 89 395 | 98.5% | 20 213 | 98.4% | | | 8.7% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 47 941 | 50 258 | 12 415 | 25.9% | 12 000 | 26.7% | 13 033 | 25.9% | 12 769 | 25.4% | 51 037 | 101.6% | 12 034 | 105.7% | | | 6.1% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 30 841 | 37 916 | 9 442 | 30.6% | 9 450 | 30.6% | 9 496 | 25.0% | 9 481 | 25.0% | 37 868 | 99.9% | 7 641 | 100.9% | | | 24.1% |
| Service charges - other | - | 34 | 12 | - | 7 | - | 5 | 15.9% | 6 | 16.6% | 31 | 91.0% | 49 | - | | | (88.5%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 304 | 4 423 | 1 015 | 44.0% | 1 157 | 50.2% | 1 175 | 26.6% | 1 205 | 27.2% | 4 551 | 102.9% | 920 | 30.9% | | | 30.9% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 11 000 | 23 000 | 2 651 | 24.1% | 2 543 | 23.1% | 2 965 | 12.9% | 2 747 | 11.9% | 10 906 | 47.4% | 23 688 | - | | | (88.4%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 10 500 | 4 573 | 346 | 3.3% | 550 | 5.2% | 1 496 | 32.7% | 3 787 | 82.8% | 6 179 | 135.1% | 1 193 | - | | | 217.5% |
| Licences and permits | 48 960 | 4 548 | 1 168 | 2.4% | 1 174 | 2.4% | 1 286 | 28.3% | 1 405 | 30.9% | 5 032 | 110.7% | 1 588 | - | | | (11.5%) |
| Agency services | - | 300 | 111 | - | 68 | - | 78 | 26.0% | 93 | 30.9% | 350 | 116.6% | 52 | - | | | 78.3% |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 106 710 | 180 900 | 54 350 | 50.9% | 38 938 | 36.5% | 54 828 | 30.3% | 31 516 | 17.4% | 179 651 | 99.3% | 46 497 | - | | | (32.2%) |
| Other own revenue | 33 360 | 18 938 | 4 158 | 12.5% | 6 331 | 19.0% | 7 670 | 40.5% | 4 542 | 24.0% | 22 702 | 119.9% | 4 163 | - | | | 9.1% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 301 809 | 1 161 859 | 293 455 | 22.5% | 309 791 | 23.8% | 253 256 | 21.8% | 259 737 | 22.4% | 1 116 239 | 96.1% | 292 327 | 95.0% | | | (11.1%) |
| Employee related costs | - | 292 350 | 85 640 | - | 84 884 | - | 87 600 | 23.1% | 88 960 | 23.6% | 267 004 | 91.3% | 62 269 | - | | | 10.7% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 16 715 | 16 715 | 4 074 | 24.4% | 4 075 | 24.4% | 4 053 | 24.2% | 5 459 | 32.7% | 17 642 | 105.7% | 4 070 | - | | | 34.1% |
| Debt impairment | 10 000 | 25 000 | 32 081 | 320.8% | (7 291) | (72.9%) | (1 409) | (5.7%) | 1 615 | 6.5% | 24 976 | 99.9% | 64 435 | - | | | (97.5%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 161 242 | 161 170 | - | - | 87 950 | 54.5% | 36 640 | 22.7% | 24 431 | 15.2% | 149 022 | 92.5% | 3 210 | 63.7% | | | 661.1% |
| Finance charges | - | 7 914 | 3 013 | - | 4 902 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 914 | 100.0% | 2 670 | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | - | 364 569 | 116 973 | - | 70 450 | - | 71 347 | 19.6% | 83 254 | 22.8% | 342 024 | 93.8% | 78 976 | - | | | 5.4% |
| Other Materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | - | 62 212 | 12 564 | - | 16 941 | - | 14 419 | 23.2% | 21 463 | 34.5% | 65 398 | 105.1% | 16 110 | - | | | 33.2% |
| Transfers and grants | - | 59 999 | 16 494 | - | 13 521 | - | 15 926 | 26.5% | 14 683 | 24.5% | 60 624 | 101.0% | 12 391 | - | | | 18.5% |
| Other expenditure | 1 113 852 | 171 929 | 42 615 | 3.8% | 54 439 | 4.9% | 44 700 | 26.0% | 39 872 | 23.2% | 181 625 | 105.6% | 48 197 | - | | | (17.3%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (233 087) | (71 845) | 20 428 | | (60 229) | | 10 694 | | (16 319) | | (45 426) | | (25 431) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (233 087) | (71 845) | 20 428 | | (60 229) | | 10 694 | | (16 319) | | (45 426) | | (25 431) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (233 087) | (71 845) | 20 428 | | (60 229) | | 10 694 | | (16 319) | | (45 426) | | (25 431) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (233 087) | (71 845) | 20 428 | | (60 229) | | 10 694 | | (16 319) | | (45 426) | | (25 431) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (233 087) | (71 845) | 20 428 | | (60 229) | | 10 694 | | (16 319) | | (45 426) | | (25 431) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 200 569 | 286 484 | 24 090 | 12.0% | 48 351 | 24.1% | 51 191 | 17.9% | 100 540 | 35.1% | 224 172 | 78.2% | 50 619 | 51.6% | | | 98.6% |
| National Government | 51 180 | 88 775 | 10 308 | 20.1% | 25 973 | 50.7% | 22 192 | 25.0% | 26 555 | 29.9% | 85 028 | 95.8% | 23 330 | 59.5% | | | 13.8% |
| Provincial Government | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 51 580 | 88 775 | 10 308 | 20.0% | 25 973 | 50.4% | 22 192 | 25.0% | 26 555 | 29.9% | 85 028 | 95.8% | 23 330 | 57.7% | | | 13.8% |
| Borrowing | - | 10 573 | 5 806 | - | 2 587 | - | 2 922 | 27.6% | - | - | 11 315 | 107.0% | 5 693 | 72.4% | | | (100.0%) |
| Internally generated funds | 148 988 | 184 654 | 7 976 | 5.4% | 18 903 | 12.7% | 26 072 | 14.1% | 73 990 | 40.1% | 126 940 | 68.7% | 21 567 | 38.6% | | | 243.1% |
| Public contributions and donations | - | 2 483 | - | - | 888 | - | 5 | 2% | (5) | (2%) | 889 | 35.8% | 28 | - | | | (116.1%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 200 569 | 286 484 | 24 090 | 12.0% | 48 351 | 24.1% | 51 191 | 17.9% | 100 540 | 35.1% | 224 172 | 78.2% | 50 619 | 51.6% | | | 98.6% |
| Governance and Administration | 5 727 | 9 531 | 763 | 13.3% | 827 | 14.4% | 512 | 5.4% | 2 323 | 24.4% | 4 424 | 46.4% | 1 878 | 44.3% | | | 23.6% |
| Executive & Council | 1 000 | 1 244 | - | - | 4 | 4% | 4 | 3.4% | 1 134 | 91.1% | 1 180 | 94.8% | 327 | 99.4% | | | 247.0% |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 1 027 | 3 742 | 182 | 9.9% | 36 | 2.0% | 62 | 1.7% | 1 046 | 28.0% | 1 327 | 35.5% | 124 | 8.1% | | | 746.8% |
| Corporate Services | 2 900 | 4 545 | 581 | 20.0% | 786 | 27.1% | 408 | 9.0% | 143 | 3.1% | 1 918 | 42.2% | 1 428 | 59.8% | | | (90.0%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 24 682 | 38 506 | 1 800 | 7.3% | 7 128 | 28.9% | 4 473 | 11.6% | 6 318 | 16.4% | 19 718 | 51.2% | 4 349 | 58.4% | | | 45.3% |
| Community & Social Services | 10 876 | 11 564 | 896 | 8.2% | 3 629 | 33.4% | 2 649 | 22.9% | 677 | 5.9% | 7 850 | 67.9% | 1 291 | 77.7% | | | (47.6%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 5 422 | 12 329 | 108 | 2.0% | 3 359 | 62.0% | 971 | 7.9% | 991 | 8.0% | 5 430 | 44.0% | 2 760 | 62.2% | | | (64.1%) |
| Public Safety | 8 384 | 14 613 | 796 | 9.5% | 140 | 1.7% | 852 | 5.8% | 4 651 | 31.8% | 6 439 | 44.1% | 250 | 40.2% | | | 1 760.5% |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 56 415 | 71 008 | 4 237 | 7.5% | 7 636 | 13.5% | 11 385 | 16.0% | 27 280 | 38.4% | 50 537 | 71.2% | 12 233 | 50.6% | | | 123.0% |
| Planning and Development | 14 068 | 18 607 | 59 | 4% | 2 909 | 20.7% | 4 616 | 24.8% | 6 051 | 32.5% | 13 635 | 73.3% | 1 153 | 42.0% | | | 424.8% |
| Road Transport | 42 095 | 52 153 | 4 170 | 9.9% | 4 682 | 11.1% | 6 769 | 13.0% | 21 229 | 40.7% | 36 850 | 70.7% | 11 080 | 55.0% | | | 91.6% |
| Environmental Protection | - | 252 | 248 | 3.1% | 45 | 17.7% | - | - | - | - | 53 | 21.2% | - | - | | | - |
| Trading Services | 113 745 | 167 439 | 17 291 | 15.2% | 32 761 | 28.8% | 34 822 | 20.8% | 64 620 | 38.6% | 149 493 | 89.3% | 33 158 | 50.3% | | | 100.9% |
| Electricity | 48 719 | 49 889 | 1 607 | 3.3% | 14 092 | 28.9% | 12 047 | 17.2% | 28 612 | 40.9% | 54 358 | 80.6% | 12 662 | 59.5% | | | 126.0% |
| Water | 27 850 | 44 875 | 9 493 | 34.1% | 11 751 | 42.2% | 10 088 | 22.5% | 15 558 | 34.7% | 46 890 | 104.5% | 3 779 | 29.5% | | | 311.7% |
| Waste Water Management | 36 626 | 49 554 | 6 191 | 16.9% | 6 380 | 17.4% | 12 347 | 24.9% | 20 249 | 40.9% | 45 187 | 91.2% | 15 004 | 53.2% | | | 35.1% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 024 830 | 1 024 830 | 314 336 | 30.7% | 249 895 | 24.4% | 263 950 | 25.8% | 243 418 | 23.8% | 1 071 600 | 104.6% | 266 896 | 100.0% | (8.8%) | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | - | - | 29 367 | - | 29 596 | - | 29 882 | - | 30 055 | - | 118 900 | - | 27 391 | 101.4% | 9.7% | |
| Service charges | - | - | 220 786 | - | 169 529 | - | 168 276 | - | 172 934 | - | 731 324 | - | 160 734 | 93.0% | 7.6% | |
| Other revenue | 841 709 | 841 709 | 7 133 | 0.8% | 9 162 | 1.1% | 8 604 | 1.0% | 11 171 | 1.3% | 36 071 | 4.3% | 8 603 | 29.9% | (43.0%) | |
| Government - operating | 108 268 | 108 268 | 53 945 | 49.8% | 38 932 | 36.0% | 54 223 | 50.1% | 26 511 | 24.5% | 173 612 | 160.4% | 46 480 | 140.7% | (43.0%) | |
| Government - capital | 53 853 | 53 853 | 453 | 0.8% | 333 | 0.6% | - | - | - | - | 786 | 1.5% | - | - | - | |
| Interest | 21 000 | 21 000 | 2 651 | 12.6% | 2 543 | 12.1% | 2 965 | 14.1% | 2 747 | 13.1% | 10 906 | 51.9% | 23 688 | 144.9% | (88.4%) | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (922 161) | (922 161) | (293 455) | 31.8% | (309 791) | 33.6% | (253 256) | 27.5% | (259 737) | 28.2% | (1 116 239) | 121.0% | (292 327) | 111.0% | (11.1%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | (922 161) | (922 161) | (284 273) | 30.8% | (316 028) | 34.3% | (253 600) | 27.5% | (257 094) | 27.9% | (1 110 994) | 120.5% | (285 583) | 110.7% | (10.0%) | |
| Finance charges | - | - | (7 940) | - | 7 291 | - | 1 429 | - | (1 615) | - | (889) | - | (2 808) | 96.8% | (42.5%) | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | (1 189) | - | (1 055) | - | (1 084) | - | (1 027) | - | (4 354) | - | (3 936) | (73.9%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 102 669 | 102 669 | 20 881 | 20.3% | (59 896) | (58.3%) | 10 694 | 10.4% | (16 319) | (15.9%) | (44 639) | (43.5%) | (25 431) | (157.1%) | (35.8%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (1 925) | (1 925) | 5 338 | (277.3%) | 18 539 | (963.1%) | 7 922 | (411.5%) | (39 662) | 2 060.4% | (7 863) | 408.5% | 22 045 | 9 574.7% | (279.9%) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | 146 | - | 15 428 | - | 10 677 | - | - | - | 26 272 | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | (2 000) | (2 000) | 2 736 | (136.8%) | 3 101 | (155.1%) | (2 759) | 138.0% | (10 246) | 512.3% | (7 167) | 358.4% | (10 432) | - | (1.8%) | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | 75 | 75 | 2 435 | 3 247.0% | 10 | 13.3% | 4 | 5.3% | (1 837) | (2 449.7%) | 612 | 815.9% | (625) | (409.2%) | 194.0% | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (27 579) | - | (27 579) | - | 33 102 | 132 408.0% | (83.3%) | |
| Payments | (200 569) | (200 569) | (24 090) | 12.0% | (48 351) | 24.1% | (51 191) | 25.5% | (100 540) | 50.1% | (224 172) | 111.8% | (50 619) | 85.3% | 98.6% | |
| Capital assets | (200 569) | (200 569) | (24 090) | 12.0% | (48 351) | 24.1% | (51 191) | 25.5% | (100 540) | 50.1% | (224 172) | 111.8% | (50 619) | 85.3% | 98.6% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (202 494) | (202 494) | (18 752) | 9.3% | (29 812) | 14.7% | (43 259) | 21.4% | (140 202) | 69.2% | (232 035) | 114.6% | (28 574) | 72.2% | 390.7% | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 800 | 800 | 1 767 | 220.9% | 24 525 | 3 065.6% | (720) | (89.9%) | (1 531) | (191.4%) | 24 042 | 3 005.2% | (1 446) | (2 613.1%) | 5.9% | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | 22 631 | - | - | - | - | - | 22 631 | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 800 | 800 | 1 767 | 220.9% | 1 894 | 236.8% | (720) | (89.9%) | (1 531) | (191.4%) | 1 411 | 176.4% | (1 446) | (2 852.2%) | 5.9% | |
| Payments | - | - | (933) | - | (17 729) | - | - | - | - | - | (18 662) | - | (439) | (17.0%) | (100.0%) | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | (933) | - | (17 729) | - | - | - | - | - | (18 662) | - | (439) | (17.0%) | (100.0%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 800 | 800 | 834 | 104.3% | 6 796 | 849.5% | (720) | (89.9%) | (1 531) | (191.4%) | 5 380 | 672.5% | (1 885) | (66.9%) | (18.8%) | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (99 025) | (99 025) | 2 963 | (3.0%) | (82 911) | 83.7% | (33 295) | 33.6% | (158 052) | 159.6% | (271 295) | 274.0% | (55 890) | 211.6% | 182.8% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 157 714 | 157 714 | 157 714 | 100.0% | 160 677 | 101.9% | 77 766 | 49.3% | 44 472 | 28.2% | 157 714 | 100.0% | 93 715 | 95.5% | (52.5%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 58 689 | 58 689 | 160 677 | 273.8% | 77 766 | 132.5% | 44 472 | 75.8% | (113 580) | (193.5%) | (113 580) | (193.5%) | 37 825 | 28.7% | (400.3%) | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 7 127 | 37.3% | 604 | 3.2% | 553 | 2.9% | 10 830 | 56.7% | 19 114 | 14.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 30 759 | 75.1% | 1 229 | 1.8% | 379 | 0.9% | 9 095 | 22.2% | 40 963 | 31.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 10 524 | 33.8% | 1 866 | 4.0% | 1 408 | 4.5% | 17 305 | 55.6% | 31 104 | 23.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 3 802 | 34.4% | 362 | 3.3% | 348 | 3.1% | 6 553 | 59.2% | 11 065 | 8.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2 927 | 45.7% | 270 | 4.2% | 185 | 2.9% | 3 016 | 47.1% | 6 398 | 4.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 48 | 41.8% | 5 | 4.6% | 4 | 3.3% | 58 | 50.2% | 116 | 1.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 467 | 10.0% | 1 060 | 4.7% | 1 098 | 4.8% | 18 096 | 79.6% | 22 722 | 17.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 57 655 | 43.9% | 4 897 | 3.7% | 3 975 | 3.0% | 64 954 | 49.4% | 131 481 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 11 088 | 54.6% | 776 | 3.8% | 698 | 3.4% | 7 754 | 38.2% | 20 317 | 15.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 15 761 | 61.5% | 564 | 2.2% | 390 | 1.5% | 8 930 | 34.8% | 25 645 | 19.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 30 806 | 36.0% | 3 557 | 4.2% | 2 887 | 3.4% | 48 269 | 56.4% | 85 520 | 65.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 57 655 | 43.9% | 4 897 | 3.7% | 3 975 | 3.0% | 64 954 | 49.4% | 131 481 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 131 | 3.1% | 1 425 | 34.1% | 23 | 0.6% | 2 597 | 62.2% | 4 176 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 131 | 3.1% | 1 425 | 34.1% | 23 | 0.6% | 2 597 | 62.2% | 4 176 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dr Nomaomba Blaai-Mokgele | 018 299 5003 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Pamela NR Wilgenbus | 018 299 5151 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 015 105 | 2 118 521 | 498 213 | 24.7% | 453 090 | 22.5% | 388 629 | 18.3% | 553 933 | 26.1% | 1 893 865 | 89.4% | 325 214 | 99.2% | | 70.3% | |
| Property rates | 230 478 | 217 644 | 60 801 | 26.4% | 66 054 | 28.7% | 72 066 | 33.1% | 48 852 | 22.4% | 247 774 | 113.8% | 40 587 | 60.8% | | 20.4% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 584 282 | 653 346 | 159 893 | 27.4% | 141 485 | 24.2% | 139 527 | 21.4% | 153 227 | 23.5% | 594 131 | 90.9% | 131 736 | 115.8% | | 16.3% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 388 195 | 434 929 | 70 445 | 18.1% | 84 741 | 21.8% | 78 145 | 18.0% | 123 384 | 28.4% | 355 736 | 82.0% | 65 786 | 126.1% | | 37.6% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 46 508 | 103 162 | 16 216 | 34.9% | 17 150 | 36.9% | 17 105 | 16.6% | 33 077 | 32.1% | 83 547 | 81.0% | 22 704 | 115.9% | | 45.7% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 70 563 | 152 764 | 21 126 | 29.9% | 23 162 | 32.8% | 22 773 | 14.9% | 54 014 | 35.4% | 121 073 | 79.3% | 15 091 | 137.6% | | 25.9% | |
| Service charges - other | 158 477 | 2 731 | 5 297 | 3.3% | 7 654 | 4.8% | 3 229 | 118.2% | 6 123 | 224.2% | 22 302 | 816.8% | 8 321 | 19.7% | | (26.4%) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 6 425 | 5 329 | 1 141 | 17.8% | 1 486 | 23.1% | 1 300 | 24.4% | 1 529 | 28.7% | 5 456 | 102.4% | 1 522 | 67.2% | | 4% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 5 348 | 2 500 | 81 | 1.5% | 80 | 1.5% | 208 | 8.3% | 13 | 5% | 381 | 15.3% | 88 | 73.2% | | (85.0%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 38 650 | 76 322 | 12 636 | 32.7% | 23 107 | 59.8% | 24 284 | 31.8% | 28 057 | 36.8% | 88 085 | 115.4% | 13 200 | 135.3% | | 112.5% | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 7 500 | 2 150 | 366 | 4.9% | 393 | 5.2% | 766 | 35.6% | 581 | 27.0% | 2 107 | 98.0% | 887 | 130.1% | | (34.5%) | |
| Licences and permits | 7 000 | 5 757 | 1 456 | 20.8% | 1 662 | 23.7% | 1 688 | 29.3% | 2 051 | 35.6% | 6 858 | 119.1% | 1 596 | 126.8% | | 28.5% | |
| Agency services | 14 378 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 347 183 | 348 750 | 124 810 | 35.9% | 63 838 | 18.4% | 574 | 2% | 77 880 | 22.3% | 267 102 | 76.6% | 0 | 97.6% | 7 787 999 900.0% | - | |
| Other own revenue | 109 696 | 105 209 | 23 944 | 21.8% | 22 277 | 20.3% | 22 945 | 21.8% | 25 145 | 23.9% | 94 312 | 89.8% | 23 696 | 98.4% | | 6.1% | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 422 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 000 | 400.0% | - | - | 4 000 | 400.0% | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 119 885 | 2 582 085 | 303 121 | 14.3% | 790 144 | 37.3% | 625 341 | 24.2% | 456 782 | 17.7% | 2 175 388 | 84.2% | 401 091 | 72.3% | | 13.9% | |
| Employee related costs | 468 522 | 461 871 | 110 664 | 23.6% | 111 581 | 23.9% | 112 493 | 24.4% | 108 726 | 23.5% | 443 463 | 96.0% | 104 594 | 95.6% | | 3.9% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 21 214 | 20 401 | 5 075 | 23.8% | 5 114 | 24.0% | 5 095 | 25.0% | 5 174 | 25.4% | 20 458 | 100.3% | 5 654 | 94.7% | | (8.5%) | |
| Debt impairment | 123 779 | 299 900 | - | - | 206 302 | 166.7% | 247 570 | 82.6% | (154 873) | (51.6%) | 299 000 | 99.7% | 30 000 | 52.2% | | (161.2%) | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 439 207 | 458 490 | - | - | 229 245 | 52.2% | 38 207 | 8.3% | 114 422 | 25.0% | 382 075 | 83.3% | - | - | | - | |
| Finance charges | 12 534 | 12 927 | 3 400 | 27.1% | 3 071 | 24.5% | 3 032 | 23.5% | 2 859 | 22.1% | 12 363 | 95.6% | 549 | 74.8% | | 420.5% | |
| Bulk purchases | 605 600 | 653 260 | 123 992 | 20.5% | 144 457 | 23.9% | 160 422 | 24.6% | 221 577 | 33.9% | 650 448 | 99.6% | 129 788 | 75.2% | | 70.7% | |
| Other Materials | 98 919 | 90 000 | 7 250 | 7.3% | 21 610 | 21.8% | 12 163 | 13.5% | 27 203 | 30.2% | 68 226 | 75.8% | - | - | | (100.0%) | |
| Contracted services | 87 798 | 48 450 | 4 407 | 5.0% | 9 784 | 11.1% | 11 858 | 24.5% | 4 925 | 10.2% | 30 974 | 63.9% | 22 383 | 91.8% | | (70.0%) | |
| Transfers and grants | 4 847 | 4 847 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 257 065 | 531 938 | 48 332 | 18.8% | 58 981 | 22.9% | 34 501 | 6.5% | 126 568 | 23.8% | 268 381 | 50.5% | 108 121 | 100.5% | | 17.1% | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (104 780) | (463 564) | 195 092 | | (337 055) | | (236 712) | | 97 152 | | (281 523) | | (75 877) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 114 856 | 115 596 | 24 197 | 21.1% | 38 009 | 33.1% | 43 225 | 37.4% | - | - | 105 431 | 91.2% | - | - | | 47.1% | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 10 076 | (347 968) | 219 289 | | (299 046) | | (193 487) | | 97 152 | | (176 092) | | (75 877) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 10 076 | (347 968) | 219 289 | | (299 046) | | (193 487) | | 97 152 | | (176 092) | | (75 877) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 10 076 | (347 968) | 219 289 | | (299 046) | | (193 487) | | 97 152 | | (176 092) | | (75 877) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/deficit of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 10 076 | (347 968) | 219 289 | | (299 046) | | (193 487) | | 97 152 | | (176 092) | | (75 877) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 114 856 | 157 106 | 8 687 | 7.6% | 21 536 | 18.8% | 23 546 | 15.0% | 38 530 | 24.5% | 92 299 | 58.7% | 89 054 | 55.5% | | (56.7%) |
| National Government | 114 856 | 126 744 | 8 687 | 7.6% | 21 536 | 18.8% | 10 049 | 7.9% | 38 008 | 30.0% | 78 279 | 61.8% | 86 203 | 59.3% | | (55.9%) |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 114 856 | 126 744 | 8 687 | 7.6% | 21 536 | 18.8% | 10 049 | 7.9% | 38 008 | 30.0% | 78 279 | 61.8% | 86 203 | 59.3% | | (55.9%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 497 | - | 523 | - | 14 020 | - | 2 851 | 35.9% | | (81.7%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | 30 362 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 114 856 | 157 106 | 8 687 | 7.6% | 21 536 | 18.8% | 23 546 | 15.0% | 38 530 | 24.5% | 92 299 | 58.7% | 89 054 | 55.5% | | (56.7%) |
| Governance and Administration | - | 6 438 | - | - | - | - | 682 | 10.6% | 102 | 1.6% | 784 | 12.2% | 558 | 73.4% | | (81.7%) |
| Executive & Council | - | 5 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 550 | 91.8% | | (100.0%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | 1 038 | - | - | - | - | 682 | 65.7% | 102 | 9.8% | 784 | 75.5% | 7 | 2.8% | | 1 261.5% |
| Corporate Services | - | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 9 588 | 16 276 | 322 | 3.4% | 3 150 | 32.9% | 2 154 | 13.2% | 3 079 | 18.9% | 8 705 | 53.5% | 10 328 | 40.7% | | (70.2%) |
| Community & Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | 10 | - | 351 | 31.5% | | (97.1%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 9 588 | 15 631 | 322 | 3.4% | 3 150 | 32.9% | 2 154 | 13.8% | 3 068 | 19.6% | 8 694 | 55.6% | 9 977 | 41.0% | | (69.2%) |
| Public Safety | - | 645 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 44 972 | 68 973 | 3 935 | 8.7% | 5 808 | 12.9% | 13 475 | 19.5% | 19 353 | 28.1% | 42 571 | 61.7% | 42 008 | 52.1% | | (53.9%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53 | - | | (100.0%) |
| Road Transport | 44 972 | 68 973 | 3 935 | 8.7% | 5 808 | 12.9% | 13 475 | 19.5% | 19 353 | 28.1% | 42 571 | 61.7% | 41 955 | 52.1% | | (53.9%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 60 296 | 65 419 | 4 431 | 7.3% | 12 577 | 20.9% | 7 235 | 11.1% | 15 997 | 24.5% | 40 240 | 61.5% | 36 084 | 40.2% | | (55.7%) |
| Electricity | 6 461 | 5 595 | (80) | (1.2%) | 57 | 0.9% | 542 | 10.0% | 686 | 12.3% | 1 164 | 20.8% | 11 973 | 76.1% | | (94.3%) |
| Water | 30 197 | 34 226 | 1 791 | 5.9% | 8 859 | 29.3% | 5 365 | 15.7% | 7 805 | 22.8% | 23 820 | 69.6% | 10 467 | 23.7% | | (25.4%) |
| Waste Water Management | 23 438 | 25 598 | 2 722 | 11.6% | 3 718 | 15.9% | 1 308 | 5.1% | 7 506 | 29.3% | 15 254 | 59.6% | 13 643 | 43.6% | | (45.0%) |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76 | (3%) | | (100.0%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 868 150 | 1 626 385 | 462 311 | 24.7% | 432 329 | 23.1% | 364 860 | 22.4% | 425 908 | 26.2% | 1 685 408 | 103.6% | 403 795 | 111.2% | 5.5% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 220 825 | 214 622 | 37 086 | 16.8% | 44 053 | 19.9% | 50 828 | 23.7% | 52 108 | 24.3% | 184 074 | 85.8% | 36 715 | 77.6% | 41.9% | |
| Service charges | 938 558 | 1 014 202 | 251 518 | 26.8% | 234 828 | 25.0% | 233 082 | 23.0% | 227 173 | 22.4% | 946 600 | 93.3% | 230 115 | 89.0% | (1.3%) | |
| Other revenue | 241 380 | (110 089) | 24 616 | 10.2% | 51 526 | 21.3% | 37 101 | (33.7%) | 68 636 | (62.3%) | 181 879 | (165.2%) | 136 884 | (50.4%) | (49.9%) | |
| Government - operating | 347 183 | 348 750 | 124 810 | 35.9% | 63 838 | 18.4% | 574 | 2% | 71 980 | 22.4% | 287 233 | 76.6% | - | 97.6% | (100.0%) | |
| Government - capital | 114 856 | 115 597 | 24 197 | 21.1% | 38 009 | 33.1% | 43 225 | 37.4% | 45 200 | 39.4% | 165 431 | 91.2% | - | 47.1% | (85.2%) | |
| Interest | 5 348 | 43 303 | 84 | 1.6% | 76 | 1.4% | 50 | 1% | 12 | - | 223 | 5% | 81 | 62.2% | (85.2%) | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (1 557 549) | (899 036) | (452 469) | 29.1% | (386 431) | 24.8% | (308 119) | 34.3% | (439 697) | 48.9% | (1 586 716) | 176.5% | (402 803) | 131.8% | 9.2% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 540 188) | (886 110) | (449 068) | 29.2% | (383 360) | 24.9% | (305 086) | 34.4% | (436 838) | 49.3% | (1 574 353) | 177.7% | (399 746) | 132.3% | 9.3% | |
| Finance charges | (12 530) | (12 928) | (3 400) | 27.1% | (3 071) | 24.5% | (3 032) | 23.5% | (2 859) | 22.1% | (12 363) | 95.6% | (3 056) | 90.9% | (6.5%) | |
| Transfers and grants | (4 847) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 310 601 | 727 348 | 9 842 | 3.2% | 45 898 | 14.8% | 56 741 | 7.8% | (13 789) | (1.9%) | 98 692 | 13.6% | 992 | 32.3% | (1 489.6%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 422 | - | 6 | 1.3% | 2 | 5% | 8 | - | 8 | - | 23 | - | 4 | 4.3% | 108.2% | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 422 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 | - | 4 | 4.3% | 108.2% | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | 6 | - | 2 | - | 8 | - | 8 | - | 23 | - | 4 | 52.9% | 108.2% | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (114 856) | - | (8 687) | 7.6% | (21 536) | 18.8% | (23 546) | - | (38 530) | - | (92 299) | - | (89 054) | 34.7% | (56.7%) | |
| Capital assets | (114 856) | - | (8 687) | 7.6% | (21 536) | 18.8% | (23 546) | - | (38 530) | - | (92 299) | - | (89 054) | 34.7% | (56.7%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (114 434) | - | (8 681) | 7.6% | (21 534) | 18.8% | (23 538) | - | (38 523) | - | (92 276) | - | (89 050) | 34.8% | (56.7%) | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | (1 104) | - | 212 | - | (11 726) | - | 3 266 | - | (9 353) | - | (9 016) | 396.6% | (136.2%) | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | 212 | - | (11 726) | - | 3 266 | - | (9 353) | - | (9 016) | 396.6% | (136.2%) | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | (5 000) | - | - | (118) | - | (3 333) | - | (6 055) | - | (14 706) | - | (234) | - | 2 492.5% | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | 4 096 | - | 330 | - | (8 394) | - | 9 321 | - | 5 354 | - | (8 782) | 293.8% | (206.1%) | |
| Payments | (15 000) | (8 601) | (8 601) | 57.3% | (6 252) | 41.7% | (5 975) | - | (27 069) | - | (27 069) | - | (6 236) | 134.6% | 1% | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (15 000) | (8 601) | (8 601) | 57.3% | (6 252) | 41.7% | (5 975) | - | (27 069) | - | (27 069) | - | (6 236) | 134.6% | 1% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (15 000) | - | (9 705) | 64.7% | (6 040) | 40.3% | (17 702) | - | (2 975) | - | (36 422) | - | (15 252) | 178.7% | (80.5%) | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 181 167 | 727 348 | (8 544) | (4.7%) | 18 324 | 10.1% | 15 501 | 2.1% | (55 286) | (7.6%) | (30 006) | (4.1%) | (103 310) | (381.0%) | (46.5%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 70 000 | - | 16 375 | 23.4% | 7 831 | 11.2% | 26 155 | - | 41 656 | - | 16 375 | - | 119 685 | 104.6% | (65.2%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 251 167 | 727 348 | 7 831 | 3.1% | 26 155 | 10.4% | 41 656 | 5.7% | (13 630) | (1.9%) | (13 630) | (1.9%) | 16 375 | 23.4% | (183.2%) | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 27 865 | 5.6% | 18 032 | 3.6% | 15 522 | 3.1% | 433 490 | 87.6% | 494 908 | 34.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 41 175 | 26.1% | 11 049 | 7.0% | 5 520 | 3.4% | 100 277 | 63.5% | 157 822 | 11.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 17 502 | 16.3% | 4 825 | 4.5% | 4 557 | 4.2% | 80 731 | 75.0% | 107 615 | 7.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 4 266 | 5.1% | 2 385 | 2.8% | 2 147 | 2.5% | 75 595 | 89.6% | 84 303 | 5.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 8 095 | 5.8% | 5 158 | 3.7% | 4 779 | 3.4% | 122 448 | 87.2% | 140 680 | 9.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 10 343 | 3.3% | 10 062 | 3.2% | 9 286 | 3.0% | 284 649 | 90.6% | 314 339 | 21.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 3 694 | 2.7% | 1 414 | 1.1% | 910 | 0.7% | 128 597 | 95.5% | 134 415 | 9.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 112 940 | 7.9% | 52 925 | 3.7% | 42 519 | 3.0% | 1 225 987 | 85.5% | 1 434 371 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 3 504 | 22.0% | 947 | 6.1% | 992 | 6.2% | 10 453 | 65.7% | 15 916 | 1.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 34 703 | 15.5% | 11 641 | 5.2% | 7 142 | 3.2% | 170 000 | 76.1% | 223 506 | 15.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 74 734 | 6.3% | 40 316 | 3.4% | 34 386 | 2.9% | 1 045 514 | 87.5% | 1 194 949 | 83.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 112 940 | 7.9% | 52 925 | 3.7% | 42 519 | 3.0% | 1 225 987 | 85.5% | 1 434 371 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 64 841 | 28.3% | - | - | 37 657 | 16.4% | 126 490 | 55.2% | 228 988 | 74.3% |
| Bulk Water | 13 653 | 30.4% | 7 911 | 17.6% | 83 | 2% | 23 235 | 51.8% | 44 883 | 14.6% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 3 219 | 9.8% | 9 339 | 28.3% | 3 186 | 9.7% | 17 256 | 52.3% | 33 000 | 10.7% |
| Auditor-General | 88 | 6.3% | 66 | 4.7% | 107 | 7.7% | 1 132 | 81.3% | 1 392 | 5% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 81 801 | 26.5% | 17 316 | 5.6% | 41 033 | 13.3% | 168 113 | 54.5% | 308 263 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms ET Motsemme | 018 487 8009 |
| Financial Manager | Ms M K Kwenamore (acting) | 018 487 8040 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: DRAKENSTEIN (WC023)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 511 798 | 1 567 203 | 621 366 | 41.1% | 258 533 | 17.1% | 287 478 | 18.3% | 292 348 | 18.7% | 1 459 725 | 93.1% | 290 756 | 102.8% | | | 5% |
| Property rates | 200 747 | 199 379 | 202 189 | 100.7% | 1 (973) | (1.0%) | 2 (016) | (1.0%) | 612 | 3% | 198 811 | 99.7% | 71 | 100.8% | | | 762.4% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 1 267 | 1 267 | 385 | 30.4% | 499 | 39.4% | 392 | 30.9% | 377 | 29.8% | 1 653 | 130.5% | 386 | 131.7% | | | (2.4%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 805 557 | 802 176 | 211 324 | 26.2% | 184 843 | 22.9% | 190 449 | 23.7% | 195 810 | 24.4% | 782 426 | 97.5% | 175 741 | 96.8% | | | 11.4% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 134 515 | 137 597 | 24 681 | 18.2% | 33 737 | 25.1% | 47 125 | 34.2% | 40 861 | 29.7% | 146 394 | 108.4% | 32 494 | 101.2% | | | 25.7% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 55 078 | 69 810 | 61 639 | 111.9% | 1 (627) | (1.9%) | 824 | 1.2% | 113 | 2% | 61 519 | 88.1% | 1 (876) | 104.5% | | | (106.0%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 69 419 | 90 827 | 80 770 | 116.4% | (3 656) | (5.3%) | (8 095) | (8.9%) | 544 | 6% | 69 563 | 76.6% | (2 865) | 101.5% | | | (119.0%) |
| Service charges - other | 32 | 30 | 8 | 23.6% | 8 | 23.6% | 8 | 25.0% | 8 | 25.0% | 30 | 100.1% | 7 | 96.7% | | | 12.5% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 21 825 | 21 824 | 5 464 | 25.0% | 5 685 | 26.0% | 6 478 | 29.7% | 5 860 | 26.8% | 23 487 | 107.6% | 5 051 | 101.6% | | | 16.0% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 9 000 | 10 805 | 3 366 | 37.4% | 3 129 | 34.8% | 4 174 | 38.6% | 1 270 | 11.8% | 11 938 | 110.5% | 2 233 | 154.7% | | | (43.1%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 9 780 | 9 780 | 3 442 | 35.2% | 3 182 | 32.5% | 3 385 | 34.6% | 3 689 | 37.7% | 13 697 | 140.1% | 3 255 | 137.7% | | | 13.3% |
| Dividends received | - | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Fines | 5 301 | 61 322 | 1 520 | 28.7% | 706 | 13.3% | 906 | 15.1% | 1 124 | 1.8% | 4 256 | 6.9% | 1 233 | 107.2% | | | (8.8%) |
| Licences and permits | 12 740 | 12 741 | 2 632 | 20.7% | 3 648 | 28.6% | 3 522 | 27.6% | 4 056 | 31.8% | 13 858 | 108.8% | 3 413 | 111.9% | | | 18.8% |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 161 876 | 124 124 | 15 987 | 9.9% | 21 866 | 13.5% | 33 672 | 21.7% | 30 764 | 24.8% | 102 290 | 82.4% | 65 658 | 126.7% | | | (53.1%) |
| Other own revenue | 24 411 | 25 257 | 7 961 | 32.6% | 7 926 | 32.5% | 6 655 | 26.4% | 7 261 | 28.7% | 29 803 | 118.0% | 5 955 | 128.0% | | | 21.9% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 559 514 | 1 744 183 | 290 817 | 18.6% | 325 400 | 20.9% | 338 830 | 19.4% | 424 551 | 24.3% | 1 379 599 | 79.1% | 355 270 | 89.2% | | | 19.5% |
| Employer related costs | 434 516 | 419 001 | 88 537 | 20.4% | 116 995 | 28.0% | 91 567 | 21.9% | 102 071 | 24.4% | 398 651 | 95.1% | 76 440 | 87.3% | | | 33.5% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 20 453 | 20 453 | 4 721 | 23.1% | 4 736 | 23.2% | 4 743 | 23.2% | 5 776 | 28.2% | 19 975 | 97.7% | 4 708 | 96.1% | | | 22.7% |
| Debt impairment | 34 810 | 86 658 | 8 729 | 25.1% | 8 740 | 25.1% | 8 741 | 25.1% | 8 742 | 25.1% | 34 952 | 40.3% | 6 631 | 83.0% | | | 31.8% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 162 568 | 174 109 | 26 | - | (267) | - | - | - | - | - | (241) | (1.3%) | 37 513 | 97.1% | | | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 56 833 | 65 820 | 15 255 | 26.8% | 15 255 | 26.8% | 15 255 | 23.2% | 15 255 | 23.2% | 61 020 | 92.7% | 14 192 | 91.1% | | | 7.5% |
| Bulk purchases | 537 714 | 537 714 | 122 245 | 22.7% | 109 059 | 20.3% | 113 794 | 21.2% | 128 405 | 23.9% | 473 500 | 88.1% | 121 498 | 98.4% | | | 5.7% |
| Other Materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Contracted services | 15 277 | 21 494 | 2 630 | 17.2% | 4 351 | 28.5% | 3 962 | 18.4% | 8 849 | 41.2% | 19 791 | 92.1% | 5 117 | 96.3% | | | 72.9% |
| Transfers and grants | 595 | 595 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 567 | 95.3% | 567 | 95.3% | 448 | 80.6% | | | 26.7% |
| Other expenditure | 296 748 | 413 339 | 48 624 | 16.4% | 67 131 | 22.6% | 100 768 | 24.4% | 154 887 | 37.5% | 371 410 | 89.9% | 88 724 | 88.3% | | | 74.6% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (47 716) | (176 980) | 330 549 | | (66 867) | | (51 352) | | (132 203) | | 80 127 | | (64 513) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 54 671 | 76 457 | - | - | 17 192 | 31.4% | 16 299 | 21.3% | 28 619 | 37.4% | 62 110 | 81.2% | 2 697 | 2.7% | | | 961.2% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 6 956 | (100 523) | 330 549 | | (49 675) | | (35 053) | | (103 584) | | 142 236 | | (61 816) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 6 956 | (100 523) | 330 549 | | (49 675) | | (35 053) | | (103 584) | | 142 236 | | (61 816) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 6 956 | (100 523) | 330 549 | | (49 675) | | (35 053) | | (103 584) | | 142 236 | | (61 816) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 6 956 | (100 523) | 330 549 | | (49 675) | | (35 053) | | (103 584) | | 142 236 | | (61 816) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 284 821 | 348 689 | 21 973 | 7.7% | 49 476 | 17.4% | 36 690 | 10.5% | 214 363 | 61.5% | 322 502 | 92.5% | 81 708 | 98.9% | | | 162.4% |
| National Government | 54 821 | 51 795 | 7 159 | 13.1% | 10 046 | 18.3% | 16 368 | 31.6% | 49 600 | 95.8% | 83 173 | 160.6% | 36 898 | 96.2% | | | 34.4% |
| Provincial Government | - | 16 035 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 035 | 81.3% | 13 035 | 81.3% | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 54 821 | 67 830 | 7 159 | 13.1% | 10 046 | 18.3% | 16 368 | 24.1% | 62 635 | 92.3% | 96 208 | 141.8% | 36 898 | 96.2% | | | 69.8% |
| Borrowing | 205 000 | 253 072 | 9 298 | 4.5% | 31 169 | 15.2% | 16 152 | 6.4% | 133 400 | 52.7% | 190 018 | 75.1% | 38 233 | 101.8% | | | 248.9% |
| Internally generated funds | 25 000 | 27 787 | 5 516 | 22.1% | 8 261 | 33.0% | 4 170 | 15.0% | 18 328 | 66.0% | 36 275 | 130.5% | 6 577 | 89.6% | | | 178.7% |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 284 821 | 348 689 | 21 973 | 7.7% | 49 476 | 17.4% | 36 690 | 10.5% | 214 363 | 61.5% | 322 502 | 92.5% | 81 708 | 98.9% | | | 162.4% |
| Governance and Administration | 27 160 | 40 161 | 7 058 | 26.0% | 6 820 | 25.1% | 3 269 | 8.1% | 22 930 | 57.1% | 40 076 | 99.8% | 16 548 | 88.4% | | | 38.6% |
| Executive & Council | 14 718 | 1 791 | 38 | 3% | 39 | 3% | - | - | 99 | 5.6% | 177 | 9.9% | (570) | (50.9%) | | | (17.4%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | 287 | 158 | - | 23 | - | 155 | 54.1% | 574 | 200.2% | 910 | 317.3% | 453 | 43.7% | | | 26.9% |
| Corporate Services | 12 442 | 38 083 | 6 861 | 55.1% | 6 758 | 54.3% | 3 114 | 8.2% | 22 256 | 58.4% | 38 989 | 102.4% | 16 666 | 91.6% | | | 33.5% |
| Community and Public Safety | 26 728 | 43 137 | 1 481 | 5.5% | 3 674 | 13.7% | 1 682 | 3.9% | 15 373 | 35.6% | 22 210 | 51.5% | 6 015 | 98.3% | | | 155.6% |
| Community & Social Services | 2 048 | 3 696 | 92 | 4.5% | 382 | 18.7% | 234 | 6.3% | 1 656 | 44.8% | 2 364 | 64.0% | 509 | 102.8% | | | 225.1% |
| Sport And Recreation | 20 455 | 27 971 | 1 090 | 5.3% | 2 432 | 11.9% | 654 | 2.3% | 10 021 | 35.8% | 14 198 | 50.8% | 6 493 | 97.2% | | | 54.3% |
| Public Safety | 25 | 2 548 | - | - | 74 | 297.6% | 2 | 1% | 135 | 5.3% | 212 | 8.3% | 12 | 88.1% | | | 1 026.4% |
| Housing | 4 200 | 8 922 | 299 | 7.1% | 784 | 18.7% | 792 | 8.9% | 3 560 | 39.9% | 5 436 | 60.9% | (999) | 105.2% | | | (456.3%) |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 53 511 | 66 976 | 4 736 | 8.9% | 17 411 | 32.5% | 8 688 | 13.0% | 58 106 | 86.8% | 88 941 | 132.8% | 11 664 | 112.2% | | | 398.2% |
| Planning and Development | 500 | 2 909 | 553 | 110.5% | 1 507 | 301.3% | 22 | 8% | 2 758 | 94.8% | 4 840 | 166.4% | 1 690 | 103.2% | | | 63.2% |
| Road Transport | 53 011 | 64 067 | 4 183 | 7.9% | 15 905 | 30.0% | 8 665 | 13.5% | 55 348 | 86.4% | 81 101 | 131.3% | 9 974 | 112.8% | | | 454.9% |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Trading Services | 177 423 | 198 416 | 8 698 | 4.9% | 21 571 | 12.2% | 23 050 | 11.6% | 117 965 | 59.4% | 171 275 | 86.3% | 47 480 | 96.5% | | | 148.4% |
| Electricity | 25 750 | 34 382 | 2 498 | 9.7% | 3 416 | 13.3% | 2 700 | 7.9% | 15 517 | 50.9% | 26 132 | 76.0% | 11 514 | 88.0% | | | 52.1% |
| Water | 57 152 | 58 388 | 4 990 | 8.7% | 10 351 | 18.1% | 11 162 | 19.1% | 52 768 | 90.4% | 79 270 | 135.8% | 18 848 | 100.0% | | | 180.0% |
| Waste Water Management | 77 620 | 93 419 | 1 122 | 1.4% | 6 594 | 8.5% | 9 097 | 9.7% | 42 108 | 45.1% | 58 920 | 63.1% | 16 733 | 100.9% | | | 151.6% |
| Waste Management | 16 900 | 12 217 | 89 | 0.5% | 1 211 | 7.2% | 92 | 0.7% | 5 562 | 45.5% | 6 953 | 56.9% | 384 | 96.1% | | | 1 347.3% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 511 008 | 1 577 569 | 335 959 | 22.2% | 424 452 | 28.1% | 406 359 | 25.8% | 404 124 | 25.6% | 1 570 895 | 99.6% | 316 360 | 100.3% | | | 27.7% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 191 977 | 190 677 | 28 024 | 14.6% | 74 544 | 38.8% | 28 308 | 14.8% | 60 980 | 32.0% | 191 856 | 100.6% | 36 209 | 114.2% | | | 68.4% |
| Service charges | 1 019 427 | 1 045 418 | 238 157 | 23.4% | 268 535 | 26.3% | 273 495 | 26.2% | 285 492 | 27.3% | 1 065 679 | 101.9% | 229 174 | 99.8% | | | 24.6% |
| Other revenue | 64 277 | 121 144 | 15 290 | 23.8% | 18 006 | 28.0% | 17 578 | 14.5% | 18 173 | 15.0% | 69 046 | 57.0% | 15 675 | 108.2% | | | 15.9% |
| Government - operating | 161 676 | 123 974 | 44 676 | 27.3% | 32 297 | 20.6% | 41 548 | 33.5% | 34 522 | 27.8% | 154 263 | 124.4% | 12 781 | 92.9% | | | 130.5% |
| Government - capital | 54 671 | 75 757 | 2 806 | 5.1% | 23 759 | 43.5% | 37 652 | 50.0% | - | - | 44 417 | 85.0% | 17 053 | 77.6% | | | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 18 780 | 20 585 | 6 807 | 36.2% | 6 311 | 33.6% | 7 559 | 36.7% | 4 959 | 24.1% | 25 636 | 124.5% | 5 489 | 144.5% | | | (9.7%) |
| Dividends | - | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Payments | (1 265 421) | (1 380 224) | (326 638) | 25.8% | (329 131) | 26.0% | (314 803) | 22.8% | (400 555) | 29.0% | (1 371 126) | 99.3% | (326 418) | 94.8% | | | 22.7% |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 207 993) | (1 313 808) | (321 553) | 26.6% | (302 259) | 25.0% | (314 803) | 24.0% | (399 988) | 30.4% | (1 338 603) | 101.9% | (297 736) | 94.3% | | | 24.3% |
| Finance charges | (56 633) | (65 820) | (5 085) | 8.9% | (26 871) | 47.3% | - | - | - | - | (3 956) | 48.0% | (28 234) | 105.9% | | | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | (995) | (595) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (547) | 95.3% | (547) | 95.3% | (448) | 80.6% | | | 26.7% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 245 587 | 197 345 | 9 321 | 3.8% | 95 322 | 38.8% | 91 557 | 46.4% | 3 570 | 1.8% | 199 769 | 101.2% | (10 057) | 137.3% | | | (135.5%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (0) | (0) | 31 078 | (8 656 856.0%) | (25 000) | 6 963 788.3% | - | - | - | - | 6 078 | (1 683 687.8%) | - | - | | | 529.9% |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 250 | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | (250) | (250) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (0) | (0) | 31 078 | - | (25 000) | - | - | - | - | - | 6 078 | (607 811 300.0%) | - | - | | | - |
| Payments | (276 277) | (338 229) | (21 973) | 8.0% | (49 476) | 17.9% | (36 689) | 10.8% | (106 225) | 31.4% | (214 363) | 63.4% | (81 708) | 98.8% | | | 30.0% |
| Capital assets | (276 277) | (338 229) | (21 973) | 8.0% | (49 476) | 17.9% | (36 689) | 10.8% | (106 225) | 31.4% | (214 363) | 63.4% | (81 708) | 98.8% | | | 30.0% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (276 277) | (338 229) | 9 105 | (3.3%) | (74 476) | 27.0% | (36 689) | 10.8% | (106 225) | 31.4% | (208 285) | 61.6% | (81 708) | 97.3% | | | 30.0% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 205 655 | 205 655 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 205 000 | 99.7% | 205 000 | 99.7% | 119 928 | 98.5% | | | 70.9% |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 205 000 | 205 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 205 000 | 100.0% | 205 000 | 100.0% | 119 928 | 100.0% | | | 70.9% |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 655 | 655 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | 8.5% |
| Payments | (108 932) | (108 932) | - | - | (56 389) | 51.8% | - | - | (24 476) | 22.5% | (80 865) | 74.2% | (50 070) | 128.4% | | | (51.1%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (108 932) | (108 932) | - | - | (56 389) | 51.8% | - | - | (24 476) | 22.5% | (80 865) | 74.2% | (50 070) | 128.4% | | | (51.1%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 96 723 | 96 723 | - | - | (56 389) | (58.3%) | - | - | 180 524 | 186.6% | 124 135 | 128.3% | 69 858 | 51.9% | | | 158.4% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 66 033 | (44 161) | 18 426 | 27.9% | (35 543) | (53.8%) | 54 868 | (124.2%) | 77 869 | (176.3%) | 115 619 | (261.8%) | (21 907) | 272.3% | | | (455.4%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 65 507 | 178 786 | 178 786 | 272.9% | 197 212 | 301.1% | 161 669 | 90.4% | 216 537 | 121.1% | 178 786 | 100.0% | 179 592 | 52.0% | | | 20.6% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 131 540 | 134 625 | 197 212 | 149.9% | 161 669 | 122.9% | 216 537 | 160.8% | 294 405 | 218.7% | 294 405 | 218.7% | 157 685 | 94.0% | | | 86.7% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 12 420 | 19.4% | 4 373 | 6.8% | 3 438 | 5.4% | 43 640 | 68.3% | 63 871 | 23.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 50 086 | 65.8% | 4 830 | 6.3% | 2 182 | 2.9% | 19 001 | 25.0% | 76 098 | 27.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 12 183 | 32.0% | 1 818 | 4.8% | 1 146 | 3.0% | 22 939 | 60.2% | 38 075 | 13.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 3 855 | 14.7% | 1 186 | 4.5% | 918 | 3.5% | 20 296 | 77.3% | 26 255 | 9.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 4 830 | 10.0% | 1 952 | 4.0% | 1 706 | 3.5% | 39 857 | 82.4% | 48 344 | 17.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 372 | 3.8% | 328 | 3.3% | 353 | 3.6% | 8 783 | 89.3% | 9 836 | 3.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 464 | 13.5% | 390 | 2.6% | 465 | 4.3% | 8 533 | 78.6% | 10 853 | 4.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 85 209 | 31.2% | 14 876 | 5.4% | 10 207 | 3.7% | 163 040 | 59.6% | 273 332 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2 895 | 52.0% | 1 216 | 21.8% | 220 | 4.0% | 1 236 | 22.2% | 5 567 | 2.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 33 176 | 77.3% | 1 741 | 4.1% | 599 | 1.4% | 7 413 | 17.3% | 42 929 | 15.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 31 728 | 17.7% | 9 642 | 5.4% | 7 939 | 4.4% | 129 461 | 72.4% | 178 770 | 65.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 17 409 | 37.8% | 2 277 | 4.9% | 1 450 | 3.1% | 24 930 | 54.1% | 46 065 | 16.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 85 209 | 31.2% | 14 876 | 5.4% | 10 207 | 3.7% | 163 040 | 59.6% | 273 332 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr. Johann Mettler | 021 807 4775 |
| Financial Manager | Mr. Jacques Carstens | 021 807 4624 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|-------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 056 998 | 1 111 606 | 509 661 | 48.2% | 180 341 | 17.1% | 192 443 | 17.3% | 171 882 | 15.5% | 1 054 327 | 94.8% | 163 064 | 98.9% | | | 5.4% |
| Property rates | 250 197 | 250 197 | 249 112 | 99.6% | 1 363 | 0.5% | (1 716) | (0.7%) | (689) | (0.3%) | 248 070 | 99.1% | 166 | 99.6% | (515.3%) | | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 4 282 | 4 282 | 830 | 19.4% | 792 | 18.5% | 711 | 16.6% | 691 | 16.1% | 3 024 | 70.6% | 1 138 | 66.4% | (39.3%) | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 416 315 | 411 315 | 104 076 | 25.0% | 101 626 | 24.4% | 106 705 | 25.9% | 103 242 | 25.1% | 415 648 | 101.1% | 103 494 | 104.0% | (2%) | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 103 805 | 100 805 | 18 148 | 17.5% | 25 214 | 24.9% | 37 063 | 36.8% | 37 005 | 36.7% | 117 430 | 116.5% | 30 504 | 97.9% | (21.3%) | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 57 826 | 60 826 | 48 844 | 84.5% | 3 033 | 5.2% | 4 793 | 7.9% | 3 154 | 5.2% | 59 844 | 98.4% | 3 875 | 100.9% | (18.6%) | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 34 522 | 34 522 | 35 620 | 103.2% | (1 365) | (4.0%) | (80) | (2%) | (956) | (2.8%) | 33 218 | 96.2% | 22 | 100.2% | (4 548.0%) | | |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 15 829 | 15 829 | 3 491 | 22.1% | 3 360 | 21.2% | 5 811 | 36.7% | 3 260 | 20.6% | 15 922 | 100.6% | 3 097 | 98.7% | 5.2% | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 24 856 | 31 056 | 6 021 | 24.2% | 9 574 | 38.5% | 7 035 | 22.7% | 11 184 | 36.0% | 33 815 | 108.9% | 8 868 | 107.3% | 26.1% | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 2 748 | 2 748 | 1 243 | 45.2% | 1 486 | 54.1% | 1 642 | 59.8% | 1 723 | 62.7% | 6 094 | 221.8% | 749 | 141.2% | 129.9% | | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 22 455 | 68 389 | 4 816 | 21.4% | 4 680 | 20.8% | 4 707 | 6.9% | 4 529 | 6.6% | 18 733 | 27.4% | 5 376 | 98.9% | (15.8%) | | |
| Licences and permits | 6 105 | 6 105 | 1 782 | 29.2% | 1 726 | 28.3% | 1 932 | 31.6% | 1 690 | 27.7% | 7 130 | 116.8% | 1 501 | 97.6% | 12.7% | | |
| Agency services | 1 550 | 1 550 | 486 | 31.4% | 493 | 31.8% | 546 | 35.2% | 494 | 31.9% | 2 018 | 130.2% | 485 | 149.8% | 1.9% | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 92 112 | 97 087 | 30 582 | 33.2% | 23 942 | 26.0% | 19 894 | 20.5% | 11 | - | 74 429 | 76.7% | (3 575) | 86.1% | (100.3%) | | |
| Other own revenue | 24 395 | 26 895 | 4 590 | 18.8% | 4 417 | 18.1% | 3 402 | 12.6% | 6 543 | 24.3% | 18 952 | 70.5% | 7 321 | 63.9% | (10.6%) | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 121 212 | 1 159 839 | 176 694 | 15.8% | 286 676 | 25.6% | 227 660 | 19.6% | 251 812 | 21.7% | 942 841 | 81.3% | 275 553 | 89.8% | (8.6%) | | |
| Employee related costs | 324 832 | 324 832 | 49 659 | 15.3% | 83 255 | 25.6% | 70 678 | 21.8% | 73 352 | 22.6% | 296 695 | 91.3% | 57 741 | 91.3% | 27.0% | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 14 871 | 15 039 | 3 259 | 21.9% | 3 281 | 21.9% | 3 280 | 21.8% | 4 044 | 26.9% | 13 864 | 92.2% | 3 923 | 91.9% | 3.1% | | |
| Debt impairment | 14 707 | 20 775 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 146 163 | 146 163 | - | - | 71 729 | 49.1% | 33 927 | 23.2% | 35 660 | 24.4% | 141 316 | 96.7% | 33 710 | 104.6% | 5.8% | | |
| Finance charges | 23 271 | 17 671 | - | - | 6 076 | 26.1% | - | - | 7 333 | 41.5% | 13 409 | 75.9% | 6 131 | 83.5% | 19.6% | | |
| Bulk purchases | 294 008 | 294 008 | 69 941 | 23.8% | 62 237 | 21.2% | 61 624 | 21.0% | 60 248 | 20.5% | 254 050 | 86.4% | 57 049 | 86.7% | 5.6% | | |
| Other Materials | 14 251 | 12 386 | 1 429 | 10.0% | 1 770 | 12.4% | 3 852 | 31.1% | 2 183 | 17.6% | 9 235 | 74.6% | 2 464 | 73.9% | (11.4%) | | |
| Contracted services | 6 779 | 6 779 | 1 271 | 25.5% | 5 826 | 85.9% | 185 | 2.7% | 137 | 2.0% | 6 319 | 93.2% | 3 042 | 61.4% | (95.5%) | | |
| Transfers and grants | 282 330 | 322 187 | 32 434 | 11.5% | 52 552 | 18.6% | 54 113 | 18.8% | 68 855 | 21.4% | 207 953 | 64.5% | 98 229 | 87.7% | (29.9%) | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (64 214) | (48 233) | 332 967 | | (106 335) | | (35 217) | | (79 930) | | 111 486 | | (112 489) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 73 994 | 68 043 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 9 780 | 19 810 | 332 967 | | (106 335) | | (35 217) | | (79 930) | | 111 486 | | (112 489) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 9 780 | 19 810 | 332 967 | | (106 335) | | (35 217) | | (79 930) | | 111 486 | | (112 489) | | | | |
| Attributable to municipalities | - | (33 484) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 9 780 | (13 673) | 332 967 | | (106 335) | | (35 217) | | (79 930) | | 111 486 | | (112 489) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 9 780 | (13 673) | 332 967 | | (106 335) | | (35 217) | | (79 930) | | 111 486 | | (112 489) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 294 188 | 251 031 | 11 190 | 3.8% | 32 372 | 11.0% | 37 202 | 14.8% | 90 764 | 36.2% | 171 528 | 68.3% | 78 718 | 78.6% | 15.3% | | |
| National Government | 54 683 | 51 683 | 3 555 | 6.5% | 4 786 | 8.8% | 12 578 | 24.3% | 24 439 | 47.3% | 45 359 | 87.8% | 23 865 | 97.1% | 2.4% | | |
| Provincial Government | 19 311 | 16 360 | - | - | 3 874 | 20.1% | 1 332 | 8.1% | 3 177 | 19.4% | 8 384 | 51.2% | 3 606 | 56.6% | (11.9%) | | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 73 994 | 68 043 | 3 555 | 4.8% | 8 661 | 11.7% | 13 911 | 20.4% | 27 616 | 40.6% | 53 742 | 79.0% | 27 471 | 83.1% | 5% | | |
| Borrowing | 100 000 | 62 000 | - | - | - | - | 2 687 | 4.3% | 9 060 | 14.6% | 11 747 | 18.9% | - | 94.2% | (100.0%) | | |
| Internally generated funds | 120 194 | 120 891 | 7 556 | 6.3% | 23 709 | 19.7% | 20 603 | 17.0% | 54 088 | 44.7% | 105 955 | 87.6% | 46 243 | 72.6% | 17.0% | | |
| Public contributions and donations | - | 97 | 80 | - | 2 | - | 2 | 2.1% | - | - | 84 | 86.5% | 5 004 | 97.4% | (100.0%) | | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 294 188 | 251 031 | 11 190 | 3.8% | 32 372 | 11.0% | 37 202 | 14.8% | 90 764 | 36.2% | 171 528 | 68.3% | 78 718 | 78.6% | 15.3% | | |
| Governance and Administration | 18 399 | 21 749 | 340 | 1.8% | 1 797 | 9.8% | 4 868 | 22.4% | 7 423 | 34.1% | 14 428 | 66.3% | 4 288 | 52.9% | 73.1% | | |
| Executive & Council | 50 | 14 | 12 | 25.0% | 1 | 2.4% | 1 | 6.4% | - | - | 15 | 106.4% | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 2 010 | 2 010 | 8 | 4% | 212 | 10.6% | 724 | 36.0% | 73 | 3.6% | 1 017 | 50.6% | 53 | 91.4% | 38.6% | | |
| Corporate Services | 16 339 | 19 725 | 319 | 2.0% | 1 584 | 9.7% | 4 143 | 21.0% | 7 350 | 37.3% | 13 396 | 67.9% | 4 235 | 51.6% | 73.5% | | |
| Community and Public Safety | 39 855 | 37 559 | 2 498 | 6.3% | 5 086 | 12.8% | 4 185 | 11.1% | 7 416 | 19.7% | 19 184 | 51.1% | 6 167 | 60.2% | 20.2% | | |
| Community & Social Services | 2 233 | 2 533 | 72 | 3.2% | 162 | 7.3% | 589 | 23.3% | 615 | 24.3% | 1 439 | 56.8% | 468 | 94.9% | 31.5% | | |
| Sport And Recreation | 7 355 | 8 205 | 101 | 1.4% | 1 111 | 15.1% | 1 097 | 13.4% | 1 062 | 12.9% | 3 370 | 41.1% | 2 725 | 60.5% | (61.0%) | | |
| Public Safety | 160 | 194 | 1 | 0.6% | 24 | 14.9% | 115 | 59.5% | 33 | 16.9% | 173 | 89.2% | 100 | 99.5% | (87.2%) | | |
| Housing | 30 107 | 26 628 | 2 324 | 7.7% | 3 788 | 12.6% | 2 384 | 9.0% | 5 708 | 21.4% | 14 202 | 53.3% | 2 875 | 56.0% | (85.5%) | | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 38 922 | 42 579 | 2 289 | 5.9% | 1 183 | 3.0% | 4 498 | 10.6% | 23 896 | 56.1% | 31 867 | 74.8% | 16 490 | 99.0% | 44.9% | | |
| Planning and Development | 960 | 960 | 25 | 2.6% | 88 | 9.2% | 74 | 7.7% | 442 | 46.0% | 629 | 65.6% | 402 | 93.1% | 9.9% | | |
| Road Transport | 37 152 | 39 974 | 2 239 | 6.0% | 1 007 | 2.7% | 4 134 | 10.3% | 23 259 | 58.2% | 30 640 | 76.6% | 15 153 | 99.7% | 53.5% | | |
| Environmental Protection | 810 | 1 645 | 25 | 3.1% | 88 | 10.9% | 290 | 17.7% | 195 | 11.9% | 598 | 36.4% | 935 | 92.8% | (79.1%) | | |
| Trading Services | 197 013 | 149 144 | 6 063 | 3.1% | 24 306 | 12.3% | 23 650 | 15.9% | 52 029 | 34.9% | 106 048 | 71.1% | 51 696 | 82.7% | 6% | | |
| Electricity | 36 505 | 39 545 | 440 | 1.2% | 5 652 | 16.0% | 8 499 | 21.5% | 12 469 | 31.6% | 27 279 | 69.0% | 8 226 | 49.2% | 51.8% | | |
| Water | 59 455 | 61 769 | 5 440 | 9.1% | 13 978 | 23.5% | 10 355 | 16.8% | 17 660 | 28.6% | 47 433 | 76.8% | 29 213 | 91.8% | (39.5%) | | |
| Waste Water Management | 76 780 | 38 430 | 184 | 2% | 1 507 | 2.0% | 6 522 | 17.0% | 18 660 | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 093 038 | 1 088 528 | 319 041 | 29.2% | 336 221 | 30.8% | 298 380 | 27.4% | 258 260 | 23.7% | 1 211 902 | 111.3% | 267 036 | 106.1% | (3.3%) | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 244 300 | 244 300 | 84 786 | 34.7% | 84 321 | 34.5% | 50 249 | 20.6% | 44 473 | 18.2% | 263 828 | 108.0% | 39 454 | 101.8% | 12.7% | |
| Service charges | 587 969 | 583 169 | 148 842 | 25.3% | 127 838 | 21.7% | 139 217 | 23.9% | 149 369 | 25.6% | 565 267 | 96.9% | 125 669 | 95.4% | 18.9% | |
| Other revenue | 67 169 | 67 169 | 84 027 | 125.1% | 121 876 | 181.4% | 104 016 | 154.9% | 47 711 | 71.0% | 357 630 | 532.4% | 97 780 | 224.0% | (51.2%) | |
| Government - operating | 92 112 | 90 087 | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 67.7% | (97.6%) | |
| Government - capital | 73 994 | 63 109 | 711 | 1.0% | 1 472 | 2.0% | 532 | 0.8% | 5 023 | 8.0% | 7 738 | 12.3% | 3 798 | 104.1% | 32.2% | |
| Interest | 27 494 | 33 694 | 674 | 2.5% | 715 | 2.6% | 4 365 | 13.0% | 11 683 | 34.7% | 17 437 | 51.8% | 300 | 22.4% | 3 792.3% | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (930 272) | (937 792) | (257 986) | 27.7% | (265 537) | 28.5% | (229 405) | 24.5% | (264 627) | 28.2% | (1 017 555) | 108.5% | (278 906) | 115.4% | (5.1%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | (900 223) | (913 343) | (257 230) | 28.6% | (262 747) | 28.1% | (228 507) | 25.0% | (256 237) | 28.1% | (994 721) | 108.9% | (272 254) | 119.7% | (5.9%) | |
| Finance charges | (23 271) | (17 671) | - | - | (6 078) | - | - | - | (7 439) | - | (13 518) | - | 78 576 | (6 171) | 84.9% | 20.6% |
| Transfers and grants | (6 779) | (6 779) | (756) | 11.1% | (6 711) | 99.0% | (898) | 13.2% | (951) | 14.0% | (9 316) | 137.4% | (461) | 17.9% | 97.8% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 162 766 | 150 736 | 61 055 | 37.5% | 70 684 | 43.4% | 68 974 | 45.8% | (6 367) | (4.2%) | 194 347 | 128.9% | (11 870) | 70.8% | (46.4%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | 755 | - | - | - | 755 | - | 1 989 | (7 634.0%) | (100.0%) | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (294 188) | (251 031) | (11 190) | 3.8% | (23 425) | 8.0% | (31 397) | 12.5% | (74 896) | 29.8% | (140 907) | 56.1% | (78 718) | 72.3% | (4.9%) | |
| Capital assets | (294 188) | (251 031) | (11 190) | 3.8% | (23 425) | 8.0% | (31 397) | 12.5% | (74 896) | 29.8% | (140 907) | 56.1% | (78 718) | 72.3% | (4.9%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (294 188) | (251 031) | (11 190) | 3.8% | (23 425) | 8.0% | (30 642) | 12.2% | (74 896) | 29.8% | (140 153) | 55.8% | (76 729) | 71.3% | (2.4%) | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 100 000 | 100 000 | 210 | .2% | 281 | .3% | 50 192 | 50.2% | 611 | .6% | 51 294 | 51.3% | 282 | 343.6% | 116.4% | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 100 000 | 100 000 | - | - | - | - | 50 000 | 50.0% | - | - | 50 000 | 50.0% | - | 313.6% | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | 210 | .2% | 281 | .3% | 192 | 1.9% | 611 | 6.1% | 1 294 | 12.9% | 282 | 343.6% | 116.4% | |
| Payments | (6 975) | (10 570) | - | - | (3 259) | 46.7% | - | - | (3 521) | 33.3% | (6 780) | 64.1% | (3 203) | 179.8% | 9.9% | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (6 975) | (10 570) | - | - | (3 259) | 46.7% | - | - | (3 521) | 33.3% | (6 780) | 64.1% | (3 203) | 179.8% | 9.9% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 93 025 | 89 430 | 210 | .2% | (2 978) | (3.2%) | 50 192 | 56.1% | (2 910) | (3.3%) | 44 514 | 49.8% | (2 921) | 436.9% | (4%) | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (38 397) | (10 865) | 50 074 | (130.4%) | 44 282 | (115.3%) | 88 524 | (814.8%) | (84 172) | 774.7% | 98 708 | (908.5%) | (91 520) | 120.7% | (8.0%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 492 150 | 503 175 | 504 928 | 102.6% | 555 002 | 112.8% | 599 285 | 119.1% | 687 809 | 136.7% | 504 928 | 100.3% | 594 694 | 100.0% | 15.7% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 453 753 | 492 310 | 555 002 | 122.3% | 599 285 | 132.1% | 687 809 | 139.7% | 603 636 | 122.6% | 603 636 | 122.6% | 503 175 | 102.2% | 20.0% | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 10 427 | 22.5% | 1 867 | 4.0% | 1 971 | 4.2% | 32 174 | 69.3% | 46 439 | 28.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 18 720 | 81.8% | 133 | 6% | 117 | 5% | 3 963 | 17.1% | 23 122 | 14.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 12 053 | 30.2% | 693 | 1.7% | 624 | 1.6% | 26 558 | 65.5% | 39 909 | 24.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 2 483 | 15.3% | 482 | 3.0% | 469 | 2.9% | 12 799 | 78.8% | 16 233 | 9.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 4 150 | 23.9% | 476 | 2.7% | 463 | 2.7% | 12 249 | 70.6% | 17 339 | 10.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 720 | 4.5% | 513 | 3.2% | 499 | 3.1% | 14 400 | 89.3% | 16 131 | 9.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 200 | 21.2% | 61 | 1.1% | 856 | 15.1% | 3 548 | 62.6% | 5 664 | 3.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 49 953 | 30.3% | 4 225 | 2.6% | 5 009 | 3.0% | 105 680 | 64.1% | 164 867 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2 371 | 83.7% | 101 | 3.6% | 41 | 1.4% | 322 | 11.4% | 2 833 | 1.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 8 620 | 63.6% | 73 | .5% | 76 | .6% | 4 776 | 35.3% | 13 545 | 8.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 29 675 | 23.2% | 3 788 | 3.0% | 3 837 | 3.0% | 90 491 | 70.8% | 127 791 | 77.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 9 287 | 64.9% | 264 | 1.3% | 1 054 | 5.1% | 10 092 | 48.8% | 20 698 | 12.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 49 953 | 30.3% | 4 225 | 2.6% | 5 009 | 3.0% | 105 680 | 64.1% | 164 867 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 35 928 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 928 | 111.7% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 271 829 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 271 829 | 88.3% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 307 757 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 307 757 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mrs Christa Liebenberg | 021 808 8763 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Marius West | 021 808 8528 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 156 995 | 1 217 777 | 277 997 | 24.0% | 261 940 | 22.6% | 311 900 | 25.6% | 238 265 | 19.6% | 1 090 102 | 89.5% | 284 100 | 92.4% | | | (16.1%) |
| Property rates | 171 573 | 171 250 | 42 030 | 24.5% | 44 860 | 26.1% | 42 270 | 24.7% | 42 901 | 25.1% | 172 061 | 100.5% | 632 | 99.9% | 6 689.9% | | 42.2% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 5 509 | 5 509 | 482 | 8.7% | 1 406 | 25.5% | 1 011 | 18.4% | 973 | 17.7% | 3 872 | 70.3% | 684 | 72.1% | | | 2.4% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 475 717 | 471 917 | 115 046 | 24.2% | 117 421 | 24.7% | 120 269 | 25.5% | 115 021 | 24.4% | 467 757 | 99.1% | 112 292 | 100.3% | | | (7.0%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 91 594 | 90 810 | 22 792 | 24.9% | 24 536 | 26.6% | 24 929 | 26.6% | 19 233 | 20.5% | 91 290 | 97.3% | 20 618 | 104.6% | | | 469.6% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 58 051 | 60 838 | 17 317 | 29.8% | 14 247 | 24.5% | 15 502 | 25.5% | 17 353 | 28.5% | 64 420 | 105.9% | 3 044 | 98.4% | | | 22 645.1% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 43 376 | 43 376 | 11 682 | 26.9% | 10 779 | 24.9% | 10 893 | 25.1% | 11 458 | 26.4% | 44 812 | 103.3% | 50 | 99.6% | | | 100.6% |
| Service charges - other | 396 | 396 | 80 | 20.1% | 75 | 18.9% | 73 | 18.4% | 75 | 18.8% | 302 | 76.2% | 1 | 100.6% | | | 5.5% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 289 | 2 345 | 302 | 13.2% | 1 456 | 63.6% | 324 | 13.8% | 298 | 12.7% | 2 381 | 101.5% | 283 | 95.0% | | | (15.9%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 18 732 | 18 732 | 5 629 | 30.1% | 5 756 | 30.7% | 6 143 | 32.8% | 6 400 | 34.2% | 23 928 | 127.7% | 7 606 | 122.3% | | | (10.3%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 4 392 | 4 392 | 1 047 | 23.8% | 939 | 21.4% | 787 | 17.9% | 861 | 19.6% | 3 655 | 82.8% | 961 | 91.3% | | | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Fines | 17 515 | 49 033 | 4 559 | 26.0% | 2 918 | 16.7% | 3 572 | 7.3% | 2 658 | 5.4% | 13 707 | 28.0% | 4 375 | 90.1% | | | (39.2%) |
| Licences and permits | 2 601 | 2 601 | 612 | 23.5% | 393 | 15.1% | 757 | 29.1% | 628 | 24.1% | 2 389 | 91.8% | 414 | 85.1% | | | 51.7% |
| Agency services | 6 586 | 6 586 | 2 337 | 35.5% | 298 | 4.5% | 2 825 | 42.9% | 1 939 | 29.4% | 7 399 | 112.3% | 1 967 | 107.8% | | | (98.8%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 236 512 | 254 133 | 50 278 | 21.3% | 32 948 | 13.9% | 68 324 | 26.9% | 1 376 | 5% | 152 926 | 60.2% | 117 192 | 67.8% | | | 22.8% |
| Other own revenue | 23 148 | 32 858 | 3 804 | 16.4% | 4 108 | 17.7% | 14 221 | 43.3% | 17 091 | 52.0% | 39 223 | 119.4% | 13 919 | 139.2% | | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 215 996 | 1 278 991 | 239 607 | 19.7% | 296 647 | 24.4% | 254 214 | 19.9% | 336 844 | 26.3% | 1 127 332 | 88.1% | 362 489 | 85.1% | | | (7.1%) |
| Employer related costs | 388 229 | 320 386 | 72 236 | 22.5% | 90 511 | 29.8% | 79 337 | 24.8% | 79 079 | 24.7% | 321 253 | 100.3% | 72 158 | 98.1% | | | 9.6% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 18 139 | 18 139 | 3 944 | 21.7% | 3 944 | 21.7% | 3 943 | 21.7% | 4 829 | 26.6% | 16 660 | 91.8% | 3 941 | 91.9% | | | 22.6% |
| Debt impairment | 20 000 | 51 517 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 111 412 | 114 790 | 27 398 | 24.6% | 27 613 | 24.8% | 26 837 | 23.4% | 18 190 | 15.8% | 100 038 | 87.1% | 18 482 | 90.8% | | | (2.6%) |
| Finance charges | 47 984 | 46 688 | 31 | 0.1% | 24 282 | 50.6% | 16 | 0.1% | 22 971 | 49.2% | 47 300 | 101.3% | 24 485 | 99.2% | | | (6.2%) |
| Bulk purchases | 324 002 | 317 965 | 76 370 | 23.6% | 66 558 | 20.5% | 64 608 | 20.3% | 102 865 | 32.4% | 310 401 | 97.6% | 61 658 | 84.8% | | | 66.8% |
| Other materials | 268 | 258 | 49 | 18.2% | 39 | 14.7% | 41 | 17.4% | 57 | 23.8% | 186 | 78.2% | 97 | 82.5% | | | (41.5%) |
| Contracted services | 181 672 | 189 540 | 16 675 | 9.2% | 42 474 | 22.4% | 40 552 | 22.5% | 50 147 | 26.5% | 149 849 | 83.0% | 137 112 | 76.6% | | | (63.4%) |
| Transfers and grants | 3 043 | 3 043 | 573 | 18.8% | 889 | 29.2% | 373 | 12.2% | 701 | 23.0% | 2 535 | 83.3% | 861 | 103.1% | | | (18.5%) |
| Other expenditure | 201 248 | 225 765 | 42 241 | 21.0% | 40 358 | 20.1% | 38 506 | 17.1% | 58 005 | 25.7% | 179 109 | 79.3% | 43 695 | 79.3% | | | 32.7% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (59 001) | (61 214) | 38 391 | | (34 727) | | 57 686 | | (98 579) | | (37 229) | | (78 389) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 118 340 | 152 007 | 24 633 | 20.8% | 28 969 | 24.5% | 18 157 | 11.9% | 17 758 | 11.9% | 71 758 | 47.2% | 26 494 | 16.6% | | | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 59 339 | 90 793 | 63 024 | | (5 758) | | 75 843 | | (98 579) | | 34 529 | | (51 894) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 59 339 | 90 793 | 63 024 | | (5 758) | | 75 843 | | (98 579) | | 34 529 | | (51 894) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | (7 749) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 59 339 | 83 044 | 63 024 | | (5 758) | | 75 843 | | (98 579) | | 34 529 | | (51 894) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 59 339 | 83 044 | 63 024 | | (5 758) | | 75 843 | | (98 579) | | 34 529 | | (51 894) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | Q4 of 2013/14 to Q4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 252 243 | 235 167 | 27 248 | 10.8% | 36 180 | 14.3% | 38 215 | 16.3% | 98 703 | 42.0% | 200 346 | 85.2% | 226 585 | 88.1% | | | (56.4%) |
| National Government | 114 841 | 123 426 | 18 316 | 15.9% | 17 311 | 15.1% | 8 611 | 7.0% | 64 381 | 52.2% | 108 619 | 88.0% | 164 483 | 95.1% | | | (60.9%) |
| Provincial Government | 16 743 | 22 240 | 6 543 | 39.1% | 4 516 | 27.0% | 5 990 | 26.9% | 5 415 | 24.3% | 22 464 | 101.0% | 31 751 | 101.7% | | | (82.9%) |
| District Municipality | 6 000 | 5 841 | - | - | 463 | 7.7% | 2 568 | 44.0% | 1 569 | 26.9% | 4 600 | 78.8% | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Other transfers and grants | 51 681 | 23 066 | 397 | 0.8% | 7 780 | 15.1% | 9 085 | 39.4% | 6 528 | 28.3% | 23 789 | 103.1% | 2 006 | 81.7% | | | 225.4% |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 189 265 | 174 573 | 25 255 | 13.3% | 30 069 | 15.9% | 26 254 | 15.0% | 77 893 | 44.3% | 159 472 | 91.3% | 198 240 | 95.9% | | | (60.7%) |
| Borrowing | 13 505 | 13 525 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 399 | 32.5% | 4 399 | 32.5% | 11 734 | 79.0% | | | (62.5%) |
| Internally generated funds | 49 473 | 47 069 | 1 993 | 4.0% | 6 111 | 12.4% | 11 961 | 25.4% | 16 412 | 34.9% | 36 476 | 77.5% | 16 466 | 77.0% | | | (3%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 145 | 6.0% | | | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 252 243 | 235 167 | 27 248 | 10.8% | 36 180 | 14.3% | 38 215 | 16.3% | 98 703 | 42.0% | 200 346 | 85.2% | 226 585 | 88.1% | | | (56.4%) |
| Governance and Administration | 9 797 | 10 452 | 312 | 3.2% | 1 326 | 13.5% | 357 | 3.4% | 3 325 | 31.8% | 5 319 | 50.9% | 1 643 | 29.7% | | | 102.3% |
| Executive & Council | 2 400 | 2 610 | 93 | 3.9% | 263 | 11.8% | 88 | 3.4% | 919 | 35.2% | 1 382 | 53.0% | 646 | 12.2% | | | 42.3% |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 350 | 470 | 18 | 5.1% | 20 | 5.7% | 37 | 7.8% | 385 | 82.0% | 460 | 97.8% | 197 | 96.6% | | | 65.5% |
| Corporate Services | 7 047 | 7 372 | 201 | 2.8% | 1 024 | 14.5% | 233 | 3.2% | 2 000 | 27.4% | 3 477 | 47.2% | 801 | 47.6% | | | 152.3% |
| Community and Public Safety | 29 738 | 22 609 | 33 | -1% | 2 008 | 6.8% | 1 736 | 7.7% | 6 660 | 29.5% | 10 437 | 46.2% | 5 671 | 40.5% | | | 17.4% |
| Community & Social Services | 4 529 | 4 263 | - | - | 39 | 0.9% | 91 | 2.1% | 709 | 16.6% | 839 | 19.7% | 448 | 51.2% | | | 58.3% |
| Sport And Recreation | 8 209 | 9 695 | - | - | 923 | 11.2% | 1 190 | 12.3% | 2 838 | 29.3% | 4 951 | 51.1% | 2 527 | 27.6% | | | 12.3% |
| Public Safety | 2 939 | 4 832 | - | - | 1 009 | 34.3% | 433 | 9.0% | 2 701 | 55.9% | 4 143 | 85.7% | 1 581 | 63.1% | | | 70.8% |
| Housing | 14 056 | 2 195 | 33 | 2% | 34 | 2% | 20 | 0.9% | 398 | 18.1% | 485 | 22.1% | 1 115 | 69.5% | | | (64.3%) |
| Health | 25 | 1 625 | - | - | 3 | 0.1% | 2 | 0.1% | 14 | 0.9% | 19 | 1.2% | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 92 013 | 99 506 | 13 468 | 14.6% | 11 622 | 12.6% | 12 633 | 12.7% | 61 472 | 61.8% | 99 194 | 99.7% | 174 209 | 97.0% | | | (4.7%) |
| Planning and Development | 10 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 | 98.9% | 11 | 98.9% | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Road Transport | 91 933 | 99 425 | 13 468 | 14.6% | 11 622 | 12.6% | 12 633 | 12.7% | 61 388 | 61.7% | 99 110 | 99.7% | 174 209 | 97.0% | | | (64.8%) |
| Environmental Protection | 70 | 79 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73 | 104.7% | 73 | 104.7% | - | - | | | 99.6% |
| Trading Services | 120 695 | 102 528 | 13 435 | 11.1% | 21 224 | 17.6% | 23 489 | 22.9% | 27 288 | 26.5% | 85 354 | 83.2% | 45 061 | 87.4% | | | (39.6%) |
| Electricity | 44 190 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/14 | | O4 of 2013/14 to O4 of 2014/15 | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 265 363 | 1 329 463 | 373 374 | 29.5% | 378 564 | 29.9% | 554 915 | 41.7% | 344 066 | 25.9% | 1 650 919 | 124.2% | 222 128 | 104.7% | | 54.9% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 169 999 | 192 705 | 39 677 | 23.3% | 46 416 | 27.3% | 45 157 | 23.4% | 45 937 | 23.8% | 177 188 | 91.9% | 30 756 | 96.5% | | 49.4% | |
| Service charges | 641 411 | 643 523 | 163 178 | 25.4% | 170 471 | 26.6% | 165 161 | 25.7% | 170 549 | 26.5% | 669 360 | 104.0% | 158 908 | 101.0% | | 7.3% | |
| Other revenue | 46 221 | 61 907 | 9 972 | 21.6% | 43 200 | 93.5% | 199 099 | 321.6% | 89 170 | 144.0% | 341 441 | 551.5% | 1 788 | 301.4% | | 4 886.2% | |
| Government - operating | 242 234 | 256 724 | 71 685 | 29.5% | 86 677 | 35.9% | 71 643 | 27.9% | 19 991 | 7.8% | 249 996 | 97.4% | 4 444 | 87.3% | | 347.8% | |
| Government - capital | 142 274 | 151 481 | 82 473 | 58.0% | 25 187 | 17.7% | 67 171 | 44.3% | 11 661 | 7.7% | 186 402 | 123.1% | 18 325 | 100.9% | | (56.4%) | |
| Interest | 23 124 | 23 124 | 6 388 | 27.6% | 6 612 | 28.6% | 6 683 | 28.9% | 6 758 | 29.2% | 26 442 | 114.3% | 7 886 | 105.4% | | (14.3%) | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Payments | (1 039 666) | (1 111 730) | (292 107) | 28.1% | (356 148) | 34.3% | (433 854) | 39.0% | (470 696) | 42.3% | (1 552 805) | 139.7% | (429 165) | 107.2% | | 9.7% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (988 639) | (1 061 998) | (291 393) | 29.5% | (331 067) | 33.5% | (433 226) | 40.8% | (446 971) | 42.1% | (1 502 777) | 141.5% | (403 922) | 107.6% | | 10.7% | |
| Finance charges | (47 960) | (46 688) | (31) | 1% | (24 282) | 50.6% | (16) | - | (22 970) | 49.2% | (67 299) | 101.3% | (24 485) | 99.2% | | (6.2%) | |
| Transfers and grants | (3 043) | (3 043) | (683) | 22.4% | (779) | 25.6% | (512) | 16.8% | (755) | 24.8% | (2 729) | 89.7% | (758) | 101.2% | | (4.8%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 225 697 | 217 734 | 81 267 | 36.0% | 22 416 | 9.9% | 121 061 | 55.6% | (126 630) | (58.2%) | 98 113 | 45.1% | (207 037) | 95.5% | | (38.8%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 20 201 | 10 418 | 1 332 | 6.6% | 583 | 2.9% | 6 132 | 58.9% | 7 167 | 68.8% | 15 214 | 146.0% | (89 485) | (94.7%) | | (108.0%) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 20 201 | 10 418 | 1 332 | 6.6% | 583 | 2.9% | 6 132 | 58.9% | 7 167 | 68.8% | 15 214 | 146.0% | 10 515 | 185.1% | | (31.8%) | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100 000) | - | | (100.0%) | |
| Payments | (176 570) | (166 920) | (26 499) | 15.0% | (27 881) | 15.8% | (33 904) | 20.3% | (33 160) | 19.9% | (121 445) | 72.8% | (51 255) | 55.0% | | (35.3%) | |
| Capital assets | (176 570) | (166 920) | (26 499) | 15.0% | (27 881) | 15.8% | (33 904) | 20.3% | (33 160) | 19.9% | (121 445) | 72.8% | (51 255) | 55.0% | | (35.3%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (156 369) | (156 502) | (25 166) | 16.1% | (27 298) | 17.5% | (27 772) | 17.7% | (25 993) | 16.6% | (106 231) | 67.9% | (140 739) | 90.7% | | (81.5%) | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 14 001 | 14 021 | 506 | 3.6% | 2 142 | 15.3% | 509 | 3.6% | 4 757 | 33.9% | 7 913 | 56.4% | 3 790 | 28.3% | | 25.5% | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 13 505 | 13 525 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 237 | 31.3% | 4 237 | 31.3% | 3 445 | 17.5% | | 23.0% | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 496 | 496 | 506 | 102.1% | 2 142 | 432.2% | 509 | 102.7% | 519 | 104.8% | 3 676 | 741.8% | 345 | 134.9% | | 50.7% | |
| Payments | (33 644) | (33 644) | (252) | .8% | (20 224) | 60.1% | (248) | .8% | (20 318) | 60.4% | (41 063) | 122.0% | (19 003) | 100.4% | | 6.9% | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (33 644) | (33 644) | (252) | .8% | (20 224) | 60.1% | (248) | .8% | (20 318) | 60.4% | (41 063) | 122.0% | (19 003) | 100.4% | | 6.9% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (19 644) | (19 624) | 253 | (1.3%) | (18 083) | 92.1% | 241 | (1.2%) | (15 562) | 79.3% | (33 150) | 168.9% | (15 213) | 202.2% | | 2.3% | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 49 684 | 41 608 | 56 353 | 113.4% | (22 966) | (46.2%) | 93 530 | 224.8% | (168 184) | (404.2%) | (41 267) | (99.2%) | (362 990) | 78.2% | | (53.7%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 387 195 | 387 195 | 387 195 | 100.0% | 443 548 | 114.6% | 420 582 | 108.6% | 514 112 | 132.8% | 387 195 | 100.0% | 650 184 | 100.0% | | (20.9%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 436 879 | 428 803 | 443 548 | 101.5% | 420 582 | 96.3% | 514 112 | 119.9% | 345 928 | 80.7% | 345 928 | 80.7% | 287 195 | 98.1% | | 20.5% | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 14 501 | 25.8% | 2 349 | 4.2% | 2 403 | 4.3% | 36 863 | 65.7% | 56 116 | 34.2% | 6 099 | 10.9% | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 23 656 | 72.9% | 1 467 | 4.5% | 962 | 3.0% | 8 363 | 19.6% | 32 448 | 19.8% | 514 | 1.6% | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 14 968 | 49.5% | 1 322 | 4.4% | 942 | 2.1% | 13 030 | 43.0% | 30 262 | 18.5% | 885 | 2.9% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 8 408 | 40.2% | 582 | 2.8% | 483 | 2.3% | 11 451 | 54.7% | 20 924 | 12.8% | 3 761 | 18.0% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 6 245 | 43.2% | 423 | 2.9% | 332 | 2.3% | 7 454 | 51.6% | 14 454 | 8.8% | 3 177 | 22.0% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 35 | 10.8% | 7 | 2.1% | 6 | 2.0% | 274 | 85.1% | 322 | 2% | 55 | 17.2% | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 390 | 4.8% | 73 | .9% | 76 | .9% | 7 510 | 93.3% | 8 048 | 4.9% | 2 039 | 25.3% | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (8 435) | (611.4%) | 734 | 53.2% | 616 | 44.7% | 8 444 | 613.5% | 1 380 | .8% | 796 | 56.9% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 59 796 | 36.5% | 6 957 | 4.2% | 5 822 | 3.6% | 91 409 | 55.7% | 163 984 | 100.0% | 17 316 | 10.6% | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 334 | 45.1% | 117 | 4.0% | 114 | 3.8% | 1 395 | 47.1% | 2 960 | 1.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 21 928 | 61.1% | 2 031 | 5.7% | 1 403 | 3.9% | 10 501 | 29.3% | 35 862 | 21.9% | 370 | 1.0% | - | - |
| Households | 36 568 | 29.5% | 4 766 | 3.8% | 4 267 | 3.4% | 78 286 | 63.2% | 123 887 | 75.5% | 16 752 | 13.5% | - | - |
| Other | (33) | (2.6%) | 43 | 3.4% | 39 | 3.0% | 1 226 | 96.1% | 1 276 | .8% | 195 | 15.2% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 59 796 | 36.5% | 6 957 | 4.2% | 5 822 | 3.6% | 91 409 | 55.7% | 163 984 | 100.0% | 17 316 | 10.6% | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 42 514 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 514 | 91.0% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 3 409 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 409 | 7.3% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 267 | 32.9% | 72 | 8.9% | 27 | 3.4% | 46 | 54.9% | 813 | 1.7% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 46 190 | 98.8% | 72 | 2% | 27 | 1% | 46 | 1.0% | 46 736 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Trevor Botha | 044 801 9069 |
| Financial Manager | Keith Jordaan | 044 801 9035 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.